

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

*** City Council Meeting of October 16 & 17, 2018 ***

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, October 16, 2018 - 1:30 PM
City Hall Chamber

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Cohen

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP101618

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - October 17, 2018 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 37

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 7

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF PUBLIC TRUSTS**:
Position One - **MATT ZEIS**, reappointment for a term to expire 3/22/2019;
Position Two - **RUSSELL WADE GRECO**, appointment for a term to expire 3/22/2020;
Position Three - **KIMBERLY DIXON-DUDLEY**, reappointment for a term to expire 3/22/2019;
Position Four - **LENORA SOROLA-POHLMAN**, reappointment for a term to expire 3/22/2020;
Position Five - **KATHERINE M. YZAGUIRRE**, reappointment for a term to expire 3/22/2019;
Position Six - **CELIA MEDINA GARCIA**, appointment for a term to expire 3/22/2020;
Position Seven - **ANISH NAGAR**, appointment for a term to expire

3/22/2019;

Position Eight - **BILL C. LITTLEJOHN**, reappointment for a term to expire 3/22/2020;

Position Nine - **JON MARIE ROGERS**, appointment for a term to expire 3/22/2019.

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, FIFTH WARD ZONE:**

Position Two - **HARVEY CLEMONS, JR.**, reappointment for a term to expire 7/20/2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2018;

Position Four - **ELEANOR D. JONES**, reappointment for a term to expire 7/20/2020;

Position Six - **EDWINA B. LOCHE BARRETT**, reappointment for a term to expire 7/20/2020;

Position Seven - **ALLISON HAY**, appointment for a term to expire 7/20/2020.

3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **OFFICE OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY ADVISORY BOARD:**

Position One - **LANA KAY COBLE**, reappointment for a term to expire 1/1/2019;

Position Two - **CAROL MACNEIL**, appointment for a term to expire 1/1/2020;

Position Three - **JORGE A. MANCILLA**, appointment for a term to expire 1/1/2019;

Position Four - **RAMESH GUNDA**, reappointment for a term to expire 1/1/2020;

Position Five - **ALICIA B. JIMERSON**, reappointment for a term to expire 1/1/2019 and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2018;

Position Six - **BRANDI M. HARLEAUX**, appointment for a term to expire 1/1/2020;

Position Seven - **SAMUEL K. EATON, SR.**, reappointment for a term to expire 1/1/2019;

Position Eight - **JENNIFER THAI**, appointment for a term to expire 1/1/2020;

Position Nine - **NICOLE C. WEST**, reappointment for a term to expire 1/1/2019;

Position Ten - **ALAN D. BERGERON**, reappointment for a term to expire 1/1/2020;

Position Eleven - **MARIA RIOS**, reappointment for a term to expire 1/1/2019;

Position Twelve - **RONIEL BENCOSME**, appointment to Position T, for a term to expire 1/1/2020;

Position Thirteen - **MARLON D. MITCHELL**, reappointment for a term to expire 1/1/2019;

Position Fourteen - **LAURA JARAMILLO**, appointment for a term to expire 1/1/2020;

Position Fifteen - **CHRISTINA D. MOORE**, appointment for a term to expire 1/1/2019.

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director of Government Relations for adoption of the City of Houston Legislative Principles for the 86th Session of the Texas Legislature
5. RECOMMENDATION from the Director of Government Relations for annual renewal of membership in the **TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE** - \$ 89,402.00 - General Fund
6. ORDINANCE appropriating \$418,600.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to an agreement between the City of Houston and **PLW WATERWORKS, LLC f/k/a PEPPER-LAWSON CONSTRUCTION, LP** for Change Order #5 for the East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0528); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 5 in the amount of \$363,983.95, awarded to **PLW WATERWORKS, LLC f/k/a PEPPER-LAWSON CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for the East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
This item should only be considered after passage of Item 6 above

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 8 through 10

8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,568,146.01 and acceptance of work on contract with **P2MG, LLC** for FY2013 Local Drainage Project Construction Work Order #2 - 4.54% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency
9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,595,172.20 and acceptance of work on contract with **T CONSTRUCTION LLC** for FY2016 Ditch Rehab Work Order #1 - 0.30% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**
10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$11,758,528.91 and acceptance of work on contract with **OSCAR RENDA CONTRACTING, INC** for Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation Area No. 4 - 2.50% over the revised total contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - CISNEROS**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 11 through 16

11. **METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALISTS, INC** - \$8,415,927.00, **SIDDONS-MARTIN EMERGENCY GROUP, LLC** - \$169,012.00 and **CHASTANG ENTERPRISES INC d/b/a CHASTANG FORD** -

\$211,474.00 for Firefighting, Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting Mechanic Truck and Response Command Vehicle through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Houston Fire Department and the Houston Airport System - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund and Enterprise Fund

12. **AMEND MOTION #2018-0433, 8/29/2018, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$297,562.47 to \$415,987.59 for purchase of eight additional Utility Carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works, awarded to **DEERE AND COMPANY** - \$118,425.12 - Enterprise Fund
13. **BLACKMON MOORING OF HOUSTON, INC** for approval of payment for **Emergency** Restoration Services provided to the Bob Lanier Building (611 Walker) for General Services Department - \$170,107.28 - Enterprise Fund
14. **AMEND MOTION #2010-0111, 2/24/2010, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$6,872,376.07 to \$8,302,376.07 for Liquid Ferrous Iron Solution and Inorganic Metal Salt Coagulant Ferric Sulfate for Houston Public Works, awarded to **ALTIVIA CHEMICALS, LLC**. - Enterprise Fund
15. **TOTER, LLC** for Refuse Carts through the Interlocal Agreement with the City of Tucson for the Solid Waste Management Department - \$495,800.00 - General Fund
16. **CHASTANG ENTERPRISES, INC d/b/a CHASTANG'S BAYOU CITY AUTOCAR** - \$1,826,604.00, **McNEILUS FINANCIAL, INC d/b/a McNEILUS TRUCK AND MANUFACTURING CO.** - \$1,544,952.00 and **HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER, INC** - \$2,283,740.00 for Refuse and Recycling Trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Solid Waste Management Department - \$5,655,296.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBER 17

17. RESOLUTION supporting the nomination of Council Member Amanda Edwards to the **NATIONAL LEAGUE OF CITIES BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 18 through 37

18. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a portion of Tackaberry Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, situated in the John Austin Survey, Abstract No. 1, Houston, Harris County, Texas; abandoning such portion to **HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT ("HISD")**, the abutting owner, in consideration of its cash payment to the City of \$2,800.00, its payment to the City of \$642,981.00, in the form of a debit to the balance of the credit account established pursuant to an interlocal agreement between the City and **HISD**, the conveyance to the City of a 5-foot-wide right of way

easement, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

19. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance Nos. 2008-385 passed April 30, 2008, as amended, 2010-372 passed May 12, 2010, as amended, and 2014-337 passed April 23, 2014, as amended, which authorized the submission of the 2008, 2010, and 2014 Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plans to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, including the applications and budgets for the Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") Program, among others
20. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,100,000.00 out of the Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Area Community Development Corporation to provide the appropriated funds and \$7,400,000.00 of Federal "HOME" Funds to assist with the site acquisition, development and construction of a single room occupancy facility, to be located in the vicinity of 7025 Regency Square Boulevard in Houston, Texas, that will provide affordable housing to low and very low income households - **DISTRICT J - LASTER**
21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **DWR SOMERSET GP LLC** to provide \$6,000,000.00 Performance-Based Loan of Federal Community Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program - Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Funds, to assist with site acquisition and eligible soft costs for a 120 unit affordable housing community, located in the vicinity of 8506 Hempstead Road in Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
22. ORDINANCE appropriating \$18,826,014.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Design-Build Contract between the City of Houston and **TEXAS STERLING-BANICKI, JV LLC** for Spaceport Development Infrastructure at Ellington Airport (Project No. 779); providing funding for material testing, cash allowances and for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
23. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN**, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; G - TRAVIS and J - LASTER**
24. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPPER KIRBY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN**, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - TRAVIS**
25. ORDINANCE approving the issuance of \$15,350,000.00 of bonds by the **GENERATION PARK MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** for certain projects; approving the plans and specifications for such projects
26. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **2100 block of**

- Dryden Road**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
27. ORDINANCE establishing the north side of the **2000 and 2100 blocks of MacArthur Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
28. ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the **4400 block of McKinney Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
29. ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the **100 block of North Eastwood Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
30. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **2200 block of Shakespeare Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
31. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **1900 block of Swift Boulevard**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
32. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.555 acre of land to **CHARTERWOOD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
33. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.2330 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 358**, for inclusion in its district
34. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.125 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 84**, for inclusion in its district
35. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.133 acres of land to **NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$344,913.75 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving the expenditure of said sum as the sixth supplemental appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CAROLLO ENGINEERS, INC**, Project Advisor/Technical Consultant for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-121, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
37. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **GRAVA LLC** for FY2019 Open Drainage System Maintenance Work Orders #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and

other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines - \$3,000,000.00 - Stormwater Fund

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 38

38. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 489.21 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 449**, for inclusion in its district

DELAYED BY MOTION #2018-531, 10/10/2018

This was Item 33 on Agenda of October 10, 2018

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Cisneros first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

Item Creation Date:

SP101618

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SP101618	Signed Cover sheet

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
OCTOBER 16, 2018 – 2:00 PM**

NON-AGENDA

3 MIN	3 MIN	3 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

GEORGINA O’NEIL – 6631 Cadillac St. – 77021 – 832-845-0272 – Issues with health conditions/Post Traumatic stress

JOSEPHINE ROJAS – 4605 Ranger St. – No phone – Need help returning home/still displaced by Hurricane Harvey

WILLIAM BEAL – No Address – No Phone – Will appear to express personal opinion

ANDREW EVANS – 2402 Napoleon St. – 77004 – 832-495-6323 – 2324 Scott St.

JOHN MARSDEN – 8039 Boone Rd. – 77072 – 832-960-0074 – Candlelight vigil for homicide victims

PREVIOUS

1 MIN	1 MIN	1 MIN
--------------	--------------	--------------

DEBORAH ELAINE ALLEN – P. O. Box 263252 – 713-264-0127 – Free the people



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Board of Public Trust ReAppt. ltr. 10-2-2018

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF PUBLIC TRUSTS**:

Position One - **MATT ZEIS**, reappointment for a term to expire 3/22/2019;

Position Two - **RUSSELL WADE GRECO**, appointment for a term to expire 3/22/2020;

Position Three - **KIMBERLY DIXON-DUDLEY**, reappointment for a term to expire 3/22/2019;

Position Four - **LENORA SOROLA-POHLMAN**, reappointment for a term to expire 3/22/2020;

Position Five - **KATHERINE M. YZAGUIRRE**, reappointment for a term to expire 3/22/2019;

Position Six - **CELIA MEDINA GARCIA**, appointment for a term to expire 3/22/2020;

Position Seven - **ANISH NAGAR**, appointment for a term to expire 3/22/2019;

Position Eight - **BILL C. LITTLEJOHN**, reappointment for a term to expire 3/22/2020;

Position Nine - **JON MARIE ROGERS**, appointment for a term to expire 3/22/2019.

Background:

September 28, 2018

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Section 36-21 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, I am appointing or reappointing the following individuals to the Board of Public Trusts, subject to City Council confirmation:

Matt Zeis, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire March 22, 2019;

Russell Wade Greco, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire March 22, 2020;

Kimberly Dixon-Dudley, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire March 22, 2019;

Lenora Sorola-Pohlman, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire March 22, 2020;

Katherine M. Yzaguirre, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire March 22, 2019;

Celia Medina Garcia, appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire March 22, 2020;

Anish Nagar, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire March 22, 2019;

Bill C. Littlejohn, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire March 22, 2020;

and

Jon Marie Rogers, appointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire March 22, 2019.

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ST:MDPM:jsk

Attachments

cc: Ms. Sherry Mose, Secretary, Board of Public Trusts

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2018

MYR ~ 2018 TIRZ # 18 & Fifth Ward Redevelopment
Authority ReAppt. ltr. 10-2-2018

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, FIFTH WARD ZONE:**

Position Two - **HARVEY CLEMONS, JR.**, reappointment for a term to expire 7/20/2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2018;

Position Four - **ELEANOR D. JONES**, reappointment for a term to expire 7/20/2020;

Position Six - **EDWINA B. LOCHE BARRETT**, reappointment for a term to expire 7/20/2020;

Position Seven - **ALLISON HAY**, appointment for a term to expire 7/20/2020.

Background:

September 25, 2018

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311, and City of Houston Ordinance No. 1999-766, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Eighteen, City of Houston, Texas, Fifth Ward Zone, subject to Council confirmation:

Harvey Clemons, Jr., reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire July 20, 2020, and to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2018;

Eleanor D. Jones, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire July 20, 2020;

Edwina B. Loche Barrett, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire July 20, 2020;

and

Allison Hay, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire July 20, 2019.

Pursuant to the bylaws of the Fifth Ward Redevelopment Authority, appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding

position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ST:MDPM:jsk

Attachments

cc: Ms. Gwen Tillotson, Deputy Director, Mayor's Office of Economic Development

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

Item Creation Date: 10/3/2018

MYR ~ 2018 Office of Business Opportunity Advisory Board
ReAppts. ltr. 10-3-18

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the **OFFICE OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY ADVISORY BOARD** :

Position One - **LANA KAY COBLE**, reappointment for a term to expire 1/1/2019;

Position Two - **CAROL MACNEIL**, appointment for a term to expire 1/1/2020;

Position Three - **JORGE A. MANCILLA**, appointment for a term to expire 1/1/2019;

Position Four - **RAMESH GUNDA**, reappointment for a term to expire 1/1/2020;

Position Five - **ALICIA B. JIMERSON**, reappointment for a term to expire 1/1/2019 and to serve as Chair for a term ending 12/31/2018;

Position Six - **BRANDI M. HARLEAUX**, appointment for a term to expire 1/1/2020;

Position Seven - **SAMUEL K. EATON, SR.**, reappointment for a term to expire 1/1/2019;

Position Eight - **JENNIFER THAI**, appointment for a term to expire 1/1/2020;

Position Nine - **NICOLE C. WEST**, reappointment for a term to expire 1/1/2019;

Position Ten - **ALAN D. BERGERON**, reappointment for a term to expire 1/1/2020;

Position Eleven - **MARIA RIOS**, reappointment for a term to expire 1/1/2019;

Position Twelve - **RONIEL BENCOSME**, appointment to Position T, for a term to expire 1/1/2020;

Position Thirteen - **MARLON D. MITCHELL**, reappointment for a term to expire 1/1/2019;

Position Fourteen - **LAURA JARAMILLO**, appointment for a term to expire 1/1/2020;

Position Fifteen - **CHRISTINA D. MOORE**, appointment for a term to expire 1/1/2019.

Background:

September 21, 2018

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Executive Order No. 1-3, I hereby appoint or reappoint the following individuals

to the Office of Business Opportunity Advisory Board, subject to confirmation by City Council:

Lana Kay Coble, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire January 1, 2019;
Carol MacNeil, appointment to Position Two, for a term to expire January 1, 2020;
Jorge A. Mancilla, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire January 1, 2019;
Ramesh Gunda, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire January 1, 2020;
Alicia B. Jimerson, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire January 1, 2019, and
to serve as Chair for a term ending December 31, 2018;
Brandi M. Harleaux, appointment to Position Six, for a term to expire January 1, 2020;
Samuel K. Eaton, Sr., reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire January 1, 2019;
Jennifer Thai, appointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire January 1, 2020;
Nicole C. West, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire January 1, 2019;
Alan D. Bergeron, reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire January 1, 2020;
Maria Rios, reappointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire January 1, 2019;
Roniel Bencosme, appointment to Position Twelve, for a term to expire January 1, 2020;
Marlon D. Mitchell, reappointment to Position Thirteen, for a term to expire January 1, 2019;
Laura Jaramillo, appointment to Position Fourteen, for a term to expire January 1, 2020;
and
Christina D. Moore, appointment to Position Fifteen, for a term to expire January 1, 2019.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner
Mayor

ST:MDPM;jsk

Attachments

cc: Ms. Carlecia D. Wright, Director, Office of Business Opportunity
Ms. Alicia Jimerson, Chair, Office of Business Opportunity Advisory Board

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2018

MYR - Legislative Principles for the 86th Texas Legislature

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director of Government Relations for adoption of the City of Houston Legislative Principles for the 86th Session of the Texas Legislature

Background:

The Administration recommends that the City Council adopt the City of Houston Legislative Principles for the 86th Session of the Texas Legislature. The Principles will serve as the guiding document to instruct the City of Houston Government Relations staff and lobby team in Austin. The City will only work on priority legislation that falls within the Principles.

The Principles document gives the City the necessary flexibility to work within the fast pace of the Texas Legislature while remaining within the approved priorities of the City of Houston. The City Council will receive regular updates and reports throughout the session from the Government Relations Office on action taken pursuant to the Principles.

The adoption of Legislative Principles prior to previous sessions has been very successful in focusing the legislative efforts of the City.

Bill Kelly, Director of Government Relations

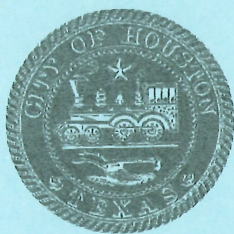
Contact Information:

Bill Kelly, Director of Government Relations

Phone: 832-393-0834

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Legislative Principles 86th Session Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Legislative Principles revised 10-12	Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2018

MYR - Legislative Principles for the 86th Texas Legislature

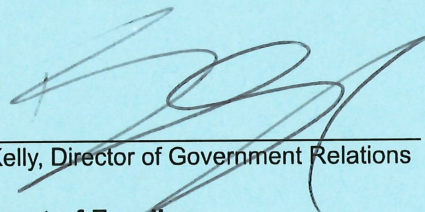
Agenda Item#: 1.

Background:

The Administration recommends that the City Council adopt the City of Houston Legislative Principles for the 86th Session of the Texas Legislature. The Principles will serve as the guiding document to instruct the City of Houston Government Relations staff and lobby team in Austin. The City will only work on priority legislation that falls within the Principles.

The Principles document gives the City the necessary flexibility to work within the fast pace of the Texas Legislature while remaining within the approved priorities of the City of Houston. The City Council will receive regular updates and reports throughout the session from the Government Relations Office on action taken pursuant to the Principles.

The adoption of Legislative Principles prior to previous sessions has been very successful in focusing the legislative efforts of the City.



Bill Kelly, Director of Government Relations**Amount of Funding:**

None.

Contact Information:

Bill Kelly, Director of Government Relations
832-393-0834

Revised 10.12.18



***City of Houston Legislative Principles
For the 86th Session of the Texas Legislature***

City of Houston Mission Statement

The City of Houston will focus its proactive legislative efforts on the enhancement of life in Houston through emphasis on public safety and criminal justice initiatives; economic development and increasing jobs; protecting the quality of life; improving mobility; creating complete communities; working towards creating a healthier environment; providing affordable housing opportunities; and making the government more responsive, transparent, and fiscally responsible.

All of this must be pursued with a focus on regional cooperation, preserving local decision making, and ending unfunded state mandates.

Regional Cooperation/General Government

Oppose all unfunded state mandates that negatively affect the operations of the City of Houston fiscally, by requiring state micro-management of local programs, or by limiting the City's local authority, public safety, revenue collection, city operations or other local programs.

Oppose diminishing the City of Houston's regulatory authority, water rights, and representation on the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County (METRO) Board of Directors, Port of Houston Authority, or other entities. Support and protect the City's authority in its rights of way and on municipal premises.

Support proportionate funding and financing models by the State and other relevant units to assist Houston in meeting its needs including air quality, health care, public safety, housing, transportation, disaster recovery, and infrastructure development.

Public Safety/Criminal Justice

Support improvements in the ability to train, deploy, and fund emergency operations and public safety personnel. Support legislative and administrative efforts to assist the City of Houston in preparation for and prevention of acts of terrorism and emergencies, including the equitable, threat-based distribution of Homeland Security funds.

Support improvements to the Criminal Justice Codes, Juvenile Justice Codes and Transportation Code.

Support legislation to address the growing problem of substance use, with a particular focus on the opioid epidemic, and the ramifications of these drugs in society. Support efforts to treat addiction as a substance use issue instead of a criminal justice issue.

Support legislation to expand mental health system capacity and best practices through increased investment in facilities and continued services for mental health consumers.

Support legislation that expands mental health courts and jail diversion programs.

Support legislative efforts to prevent and to combat violent crimes by repeat violent offenders. Support legislation to reduce gun violence.

Support state funding and legislative efforts to support the nationally recognized Mental Health Division, HPD's Homeless Outreach Team, and the Mayor's Office for Homeless Initiatives.

Neighborhood Improvement and Quality of Life

Support technical legislation that assists the City's homeowners and strengthens neighborhoods, environment and quality of life, as well as neighborhood and park programs.

Support legislation that reduces unnecessary regulatory burdens for removing dangerous buildings and urban blight.

Support legislation that enhances consumer protections for citizens and empowers low to middle income residents.

Protect state historic preservation tax credits for both nonprofit and for profit corporations owning historic properties.

Economic Development

Support legislation enhancing economic development and fostering job creation in regional growth areas. Support legislative efforts to promote inner city redevelopment including the creation and maintenance of quality affordable workforce housing. Support legislative and administrative initiatives to improve the economic viability of the Houston Airport System, including funding for the Spaceport Trust Fund.

Support efforts that allow for continued cooperation between municipal management districts and other jurisdictions to enhance community development in Texas cities.

Support job creation through cultural tourism efforts including funding for the Texas Commission on the Arts, the State Cultural District Grant Program, as well as full funding for Texas Tourism.

Environment & Public Utilities

Support legislative and administrative efforts to assist the Houston region in improving air quality and addressing flooding/drainage challenges. Support initiatives for additional green space, urban forestation and park enhancements.

Support legislation strengthening local governments' regulatory authority over energy industry participants to protect consumer interests and make delivery systems more reliable and resilient. Support legislation expanding the meaningful input of local governments to state agencies with oversight of energy industries.

Support legislation that protects adequate compensation for the use of City of Houston property and public rights-of-way.

Support legislation to give local residents more influence in environmental permitting in their neighborhoods.

Education

Support legislation to enhance after school programs and summer programs for youth.

Support legislation to improve education, health and safety, literacy, arts and library programs.

Support legislation to emphasize opportunities for youth to ensure our workforce remains competitive.

Support additional funding for the TexShare and TexQuest shared online resources.

Support reforms to the State's education finance system that halt the practice of requiring recapture of funds for urban school districts that are deemed "property wealthy" but have a high proportion of economically disadvantaged students.

Support the community schools model that promotes city-wide collaboration to support local schools with wrap around services and resources.

Support increased state funding and investment in research and development at institutions of higher learning. Support incentives to institutions of higher learning to collaborate with local government entities to assist in collaboratively solving public issues.

Support arts education and access initiatives, increasing the scope of the Texas Commission on the Arts to include arts education and expanding the Arts Department at the Texas Education Agency.

Support expanding options by which local school districts can retain control of their school system to avoid sanctions due to poor performance records.

Health

Support legislation and funding for expanded health care coverage and access for Texans, including continued progress on behavioral health.

Support expanded capacity for substance use treatment in the Houston area, as well as fully funding Graduate Medical Education positions to increase our healthcare workforce.

Support funding for research into health care related initiatives to grow Houston's economy, and trauma funding to improve Houston's ability to respond to emergencies.

Support legislation that expands services to victims of human trafficking, including appropriate services for housing, medical care, behavioral health care, and assistance with job placement and job training. Support strengthening ability of law enforcement to prosecute human trafficking where necessary.

Mobility

Support legislation to expand transportation funding for regional connectivity, project implementation, congestion relief and enhanced mobility to enable economic opportunity in the region. Pursue balance in the region's allocation of transportation funding based on the region's population, projected growth, vehicle miles traveled, and public transportation efforts.

Support major infrastructure projects creating transportation options for Houstonians to travel to and from the city.

Support legislation that provides resources to the Port of Houston, the Houston Airport System, and the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County (METRO).

Harvey Recovery

Support legislation and appropriations that provide state resources and streamlined services for residents, including access to the state's "Rainy Day Fund" for Harvey Relief.

Advocate for the State of Texas to provide "Local Match" money to assist local governments in paying for reconstruction and recovery services.

Support new state initiatives that allow for local governments to access resources to more quickly provide financial recovery services, such as previous zero interest loans from the Water Development Board.

Advocate for expanded public health resources for impacted communities. Support expanded state programs for trauma informed care, especially for Houston students in school based clinics, that are dealing with the effects of Hurricane Harvey.

Other

Support, where possible, other local governments, school districts, local colleges, universities and medical institutions, health care providers, non-profits, film, arts and tourism.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2018

MYR- Texas Municipal League Membership Renewal 2018-
2019

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from the Director of Government Relations for annual renewal of membership in the **TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE** - \$ 89,402.00 - General Fund

Background:

The Texas Municipal League (TML) has a membership of 1,150 cities and exists solely to provide services to Texas cities. TML is an effective organization for Texas municipalities, both large and small, with regard to advocating positions on pending legislation to members of both the Texas Legislature and Congress. The organization employs full-time attorneys who are available to provide advice and information on municipal legal matters. TML sponsors conferences and educational events and publishes informational materials to keep members apprised of current issues affecting municipal government.

During the last regular and special legislative sessions, TML continued its role as spokesman for cities. Approximately 6,800 bills were filed with more than 1,300 of those directly impacting cities in Texas in the regular session. In the special session, 560 bills were filed. TML reads and analyzes each bill and meets with the cities each week during the regular session to coordinate testimony and strategize with a focus on defeating legislation that would erode municipal authority and local control or that would otherwise be detrimental to cities.

TML advocates for cities on a wide range of issues, including transportation, water, economic development, and job creation.

During the interim, TML monitors and advises cities on all interim committees and issues.

City staff members are represented at policy meetings. The City also has representation on the Executive Board of Directors.

TML hosted its annual conference in Houston in 2017 at the George R. Brown Convention Center. Attendance was estimated at more than 4,000 with an approximate \$2,884,712.00 positive impact on our local economy. The conference returns to Houston in 2021.

Membership dues reflect an increase of \$312 over last year and are based on population. Membership renewal with the Texas Municipal League is recommended.

Bill Kelly, Director of Government Relations

Amount of Funding:

\$89,402 General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Bill Kelly, Director of Government Relations
832-393-0805

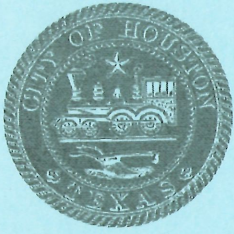
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

TML 2018-2019 Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2018

MYR- Texas Municipal League Membership Renewal 2018-2019

Agenda Item#: 2.

Background:

The Texas Municipal League (TML) has a membership of 1,150 cities and exists solely to provide services to Texas cities. TML is an effective organization for Texas municipalities, both large and small, with regard to advocating positions on pending legislation to members of both the Texas Legislature and Congress. The organization employs full-time attorneys who are available to provide advice and information on municipal legal matters. TML sponsors conferences and educational events and publishes informational materials to keep members apprised of current issues affecting municipal government.

During the last regular and special legislative sessions, TML continued its role as spokesman for cities. Approximately 6,800 bills were filed with more than 1,300 of those directly impacting cities in Texas in the regular session. In the special session, 560 bills were filed. TML reads and analyzes each bill and meets with the cities each week during the regular session to coordinate testimony and strategize with a focus on defeating legislation that would erode municipal authority and local control or that would otherwise be detrimental to cities.


TML advocates for cities on a wide range of issues, including transportation, water, economic development, and job creation.

During the interim, TML monitors and advises cities on all interim committees and issues.

City staff members are represented at policy meetings. The City also has representation on the Executive Board of Directors.

TML hosted its annual conference in Houston in 2017 at the George R. Brown Convention Center. Attendance was estimated at more than 4,000 with an approximate \$2,884,712.00 positive impact on our local economy. The conference returns to Houston in 2021.

Membership dues reflect an increase of \$312 over last year and are based on population. Membership renewal with the Texas Municipal League is recommended.


Bill Kelly, Director of Government Relations**Amount of Funding:**

\$89,402 General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Bill Kelly, Director of Government Relations
832-393-0805

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**TML Membership Invoice 2018-2019TML Membership Renewal Letter 2018-2019**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/28/2018

HPW - 20SD111-A / Addtn'l Approp/ PLW Waterworks,
LLC.

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$418,600.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to an agreement between the City of Houston and **PLW WATERWORKS, LLC f/k/a PEPPER-LAWSON CONSTRUCTION, LP** for Change Order #5 for the East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners (Approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0528); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 5 for East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of \$418,600.00 for East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to increase the safety, reliability and the efficiency of operations at the East Water Purification Plant.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included the replacement or repairs of primary drives and sludge raking mechanisms for the sedimentation, thickener and surge basins. It also included flocculator recoating and component repairs, basin floor slab repairs, basin wall cracks and expansion joint repairs. The Project was awarded to PLW Waterworks, LLC (formerly Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P.) with an original Contract Amount of \$6,634,000.00.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 2300 Federal Road in Key Map Grids 496 U and Y.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An Approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$363,983.95 in excess of the original contract value and extension of 867 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No. 5 to repair rake arms and corner sweeps in Basin A, to remove and replace corner sweep guide plates, and to repair basin floor and expansion joints in Basin E. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to inspection results.

The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified and leave the 5% contingencies balance for the completion of the remaining contract work.

The total requested appropriation is \$418,600.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$363,983.95 for contract services and \$54,616.05 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

MWBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The M/SBE goal established for this contract is 18%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0528 is in the amount of \$6,634,000.00. Assuming approval of Change Order No. 5, the Contract amount will increase to \$6,997,983.95. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 22.86%.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000056-0056-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2011-0528, dated 06-22-2011

Amount of Funding:

\$418,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Original (previous) appropriation of \$7,481,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/28/2018

HPW - 20SD111-A / Addtn'l Approp/ PLW Waterworks, LLC.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 5 for East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of \$418,600.00 for East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to increase the safety, reliability and the efficiency of operations at the East Water Purification Plant.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included the replacement or repairs of primary drives and sludge raking mechanisms for the sedimentation, thickener and surge basins. It also included flocculator recoating and component repairs, basin floor slab repairs, basin wall cracks and expansion joint repairs. The Project was awarded to PLW Waterworks, LLC (formerly Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P.) with an original Contract Amount of \$6,634,000.00.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 2300 Federal Road in Key Map Grids 496 U and Y.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An Approval is requested for an additional appropriation of \$363,983.95 in excess of the original contract value and extension of 867 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No. 5 to repair rake arms and corner sweeps in Basin A, to remove and replace corner sweep guide plates, and to repair basin floor and expansion joints in Basin E. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to inspection results.


The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified and leave the 5% contingencies balance for the completion of the remaining contract work.

The total requested appropriation is \$418,600.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$363,983.95 for contract services and \$54,616.05 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

MWBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The M/SBE goal established for this contract is 18%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0528 is in the amount of \$6,634,000.00. Assuming approval of Change Order No. 5, the Contract amount will increase to \$6,997,983.95. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 22.86%.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000056-0056-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2011-0528, dated 06-22-2011

Amount of Funding:

\$418,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Original (previous) appropriation of \$7,481,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
OBO
Prior Council Action
Affidavit of Ownership
Tax Report
Pay or Play
Change Orders 1-5

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/29/2018

HPW - 20SD111-B/ Change Order No. 5/ PLW
Waterworks, LLC

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 5 in the amount of \$363,983.95, awarded to **PLW WATERWORKS, LLC f/k/a PEPPER-LAWSON CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for the East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

This item should only be considered after passage of Item 6 above

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 5 for East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 5.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to increase the safety, reliability and the efficiency of operations at the East Water Purification Plant.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 2300 Federal Road in Key Map Grids 496 U and Y.

CHANGE ORDER No. 5: This work is required for the additional work described in Change Order No. 5 to repair rake arms and corner sweeps in Basin A, to remove and replace corner sweep guide plates, and to repair basin floor and expansion joints in basin E. The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results per the contract documents. The contract duration for this project is 900 calendar days. The project was awarded to PLW Waterworks, LLC (formerly Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P.) with an original Contract Amount of \$6,634,000.00.

The proposed Change Order No. 5 is in the amount of \$363,983.95 or 5.49% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 867 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$6,997,983.95; leaving the 5% contingency balance for completing the remaining work.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 18%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0528 is in the amount of \$6,634,000.00. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 5, the Contract amount will increase to \$6,997,983.95.

According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 22.86%.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000056-0056-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance: 2011-0528, dated 06-22-2011

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$7,481,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction and additional appropriation of \$418,600.00 from fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Change Order 5	Backup Material
Maps	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/29/2018

HPW - 20SD111-B/ Change Order No. 5/ PLW Waterworks, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 5 for East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 5.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to increase the safety, reliability and the efficiency of operations at the East Water Purification Plant.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 2300 Federal Road in Key Map Grids 496 U and Y.

CHANGE ORDER No. 5: This work is required for the additional work described in Change Order No. 5 to repair rake arms and corner sweeps in Basin A, to remove and replace corner sweep guide plates, and to repair basin floor and expansion joints in basin E. The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results per the contract documents. The contract duration for this project is 900 calendar days. The project was awarded to PLW Waterworks, LLC (formerly Pepper-Lawson Construction, L.P.) with an original Contract Amount of \$6,634,000.00.

The proposed Change Order No. 5 is in the amount of \$363,983.95 or 5.49% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 867 days. This will increase the original contract amount to \$6,997,983.95; leaving the 5% contingency balance for completing the remaining work.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WSBE goal established for this contract is 18%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2011-0528 is in the amount of \$6,634,000.00. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 5, the Contract amount will increase to \$6,997,983.95. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor's to date MWBE/SBE performance is 22.86%.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000056-0056-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance: 2011-0528, dated 06-22-2011

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$7,481,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction and additional appropriation of \$418,600.00 from fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:

R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Prior Council Action
OBO

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Affidavit of Ownership
Tax Report
Change Orders 1-5

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

Document 00941

CHANGE ORDER No. 5

PROJECT: EWPP Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners.

CONTRACT No.: 4600011030 PROJECT No.: S-000056-0056-4 (S-000056-0056)TO: Pepper-Lawson Waterworks, LLC.3701 Kirby Drive, Suite 1133Contractor and
Address for Written Notice Houston, TX 77098

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF CHANGES

CONTRACT CHANGE

Amount

Time

ITEM 1 SCOPE: Time Extension - Access for Basin E.

\$0.00

396 Days

JUSTIFICATION: The Contract documents call for rehabilitation of the flocculators, clarifier drive units and mechanisms in Basin E. The Contractor scheduled the work in Basin E to begin on July 11, 2016. Drinking Water Operations could not shut down Basin E as planned due to water demands. The Contractor was provided access to Basin E on August 11, 2017.

The Contractor submitted a proposal letter dated April 18, 2018 requesting time extension from July 11, 2016 through August 11, 2017 for 396 days due to Basin E schedule delays. The Construction Manager reviewed the Contractor's proposal and concurred with the time extension.

The City recommends adding three hundred ninety-six (396) days to the contract. No additional cost is associated with this time extension.

Unit Item No	Unit Item Description	Unit	Add/Deduct Qty	Unit Price	Add/Deduct Amount
226	Time Extension - Access for Basin E	LS	1.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

ITEM 2 SCOPE: Repair rake arms and corner sweeps in Basin A.

\$183,277.33

381 Days

00941-1

Print Date: 05/22/2018

TDI *cm* *JR*
Contractor Initial

CITY OF HOUSTON
STANDARD DOCUMENT

CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT No.: S-000056-0056-4 (S-000056-0056)

CHANGE ORDER No. 5

JUSTIFICATION: The contract documents call for replacement or removal and refurbishing of clarifier drives and mechanisms in the primary and secondary stages in Basins A, B, C, D and E. Sedimentation Basin A was repaired and returned to service on July 30, 2014. In March 2015, Drinking Water Operations (DWO) Branch notified Construction Manager that the primary and secondary clarifier drives were inoperable and that the sludge depth in Basins A was approximately 8 feet with 10 feet of free board. On June 8, 2016, DWO Branch drained Sedimentation Basin A for inspection. DWO Branch requested the Construction Manager to assist with the repairs of the basin. The Construction Manager requested the Engineer of Record (EOR) for the condition assessment of the basin operability.

The EOR assessed the damage in the basin and recommended the repairs of rake arms and corner sweeps in Basin A. The Construction Manager and DWO Branch reviewed the recommendations and concurred with the repairs. Request for Proposal (RFP) No. 1 was issued to the contractor for the repairs. The Construction Manager reviewed the Contractor's proposal and negotiated the cost of the additional work.

The City recommends adding this scope of work to the contract. An additional three hundred eighty-one (381) days are required to be added to the contract to perform this work

Unit Item No	Unit Item Description	Unit	Add/Deduct Qty	Unit Price	Add/Deduct Amount
227	Repair rake arms and corner sweeps in Basin A	LS	1.00	\$183,277.33	\$183,277.33

ITEM 3 SCOPE: Remove and replace corner sweep guide plates, repair basin floor and expansion joints in Basin E. \$180,706.62 90 Days

CITY OF HOUSTON
STANDARD DOCUMENT

CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT No.: S-000056-0056-4 (S-000056-0056)

CHANGE ORDER No. 5

JUSTIFICATION: The contract documents call for replacement or removal and refurbishing of clarifier drives and mechanisms in the primary and secondary stages in Basins A, B, C, D and E. On June 20, 2016, during startup of the primary drive unit in Basin E, the Contractor discovered that damaged guide rails and concrete floor topping delamination were adversely affecting the proper rotation of the corner sweeps and rake arms. Drinking Water Operations (DWO) Branch requested the Construction Manager to assist with the repairs of the basin. The Construction Manager requested the Engineer of Record (EOR) for the condition assessment of the basin operability.

The EOR assessed the damages in the basin and recommended replacing corner sweep guide plates, repairing basin floor and expansion joints in Basin E. The Construction Manager and DWO Branch reviewed the recommendations and concurred with the repair. Request for Proposal (RFP) No. 2 was issued to the contractor for the repairs. The Construction Manager reviewed the Contractor's proposal and negotiated the cost of the additional work.

The City recommends adding this scope of work to the contract. An additional ninety (90) days are required to be added to the contract to perform this work.

Unit Item No	Unit Item Description	Unit	Add/Deduct Qty	Unit Price	Add/Deduct Amount
234	Remove and replace corner sweep guide plates and repair basin floor and expansion joints in Basin E.	LS	1.00	\$180,706.62	\$180,706.62

TOTALS: \$363,983.95 867 Days

Print Date: 05/22/2018

00941-3

TPC 075-1 *[Signature]*
Contractor Initial

CHANGE ORDER



CHANGE ORDER No. 5

Contractor agrees to perform change(s) included in this Change Order for the price and time indicated. The prices for changes include all costs associated with this Change Order.

May 23, 2018
Date

1.03 ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY

Swell Dai 5/24/18
Project Manager Date

Managing Engineer
 Date

Amel J. Alashar 08/14/2018
City Engineer Date

Deputy Director - Required for COs to Council	Date
---	------

Director - Required for COs to Council Date

Mayor - Required for COs to Council	Date
-------------------------------------	------

CITY OF HOUSTON
STANDARD DOCUMENT

CHANGE ORDER

PROJECT No.: S-000056-0056-4 (S-000056-0056)

CHANGE ORDER No. 5

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.01 CONTRACT PRICE SUMMARY

	<u>DOLLAR AMOUNT</u>	<u>PERCENT</u>
A. Original Contract Price	\$6,634,000.00	100.00%
B. Previous Change Orders	\$243,262.90	3.67%
C. This Change Order	\$363,983.95	5.49%
D. Contract Price	\$7,241,246.85	109.15%

1.02 CONTRACT TIME SUMMARY

	<u>DURATION</u>	<u>COMPLETION DATE</u>
A. Original Contract Time	900 Days	Friday, April 25, 2014
B. Previous Change Orders	807 Days	Sunday, July 10, 2016
C. This Change Order	867 Days	Saturday, November 24, 2018
D. Contract Time	2574 Days	Saturday, November 24, 2018

1.03 TOTAL VALUE OF INCREASES OUTSIDE OF GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK

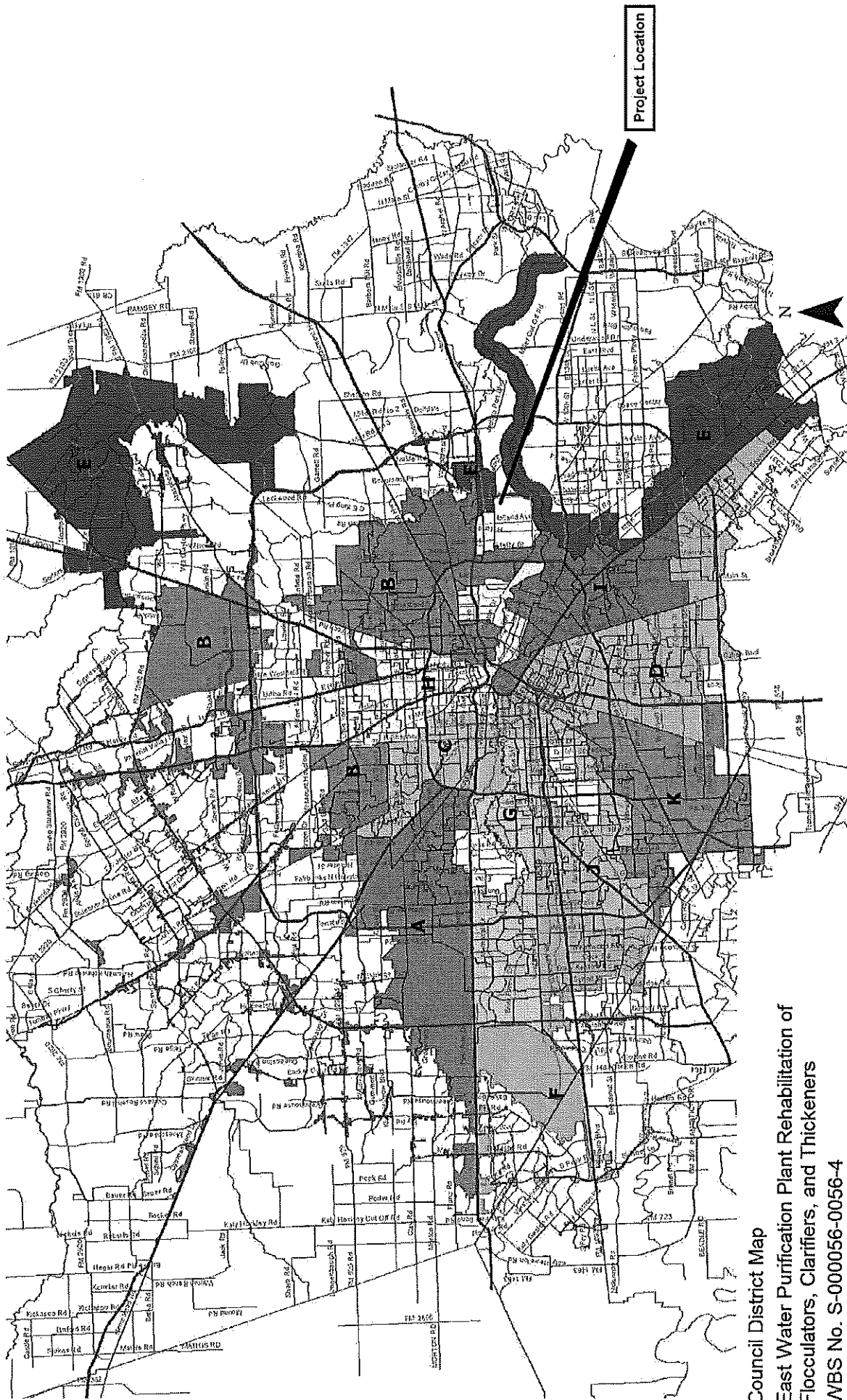
- A. Including this Change Order, the following table is provided to track conditions related to Paragraph 7.1.2.3 of Document 00700 - General Conditions.

<u>CHANGE ORDER</u> <u>No.</u>	<u>AMOUNT ADDED</u>	<u>PERCENT OF ORIGINAL</u> <u>CONTRACT PRICE</u>
1	\$18,395.42	0.28%
2	\$85,346.53	1.29%
3	\$(581.08)	-0.01%
4	\$140,102.03	2.11%
5	\$363,983.95	5.49%
TOTALS	\$607,246.85	9.15%

00941-5

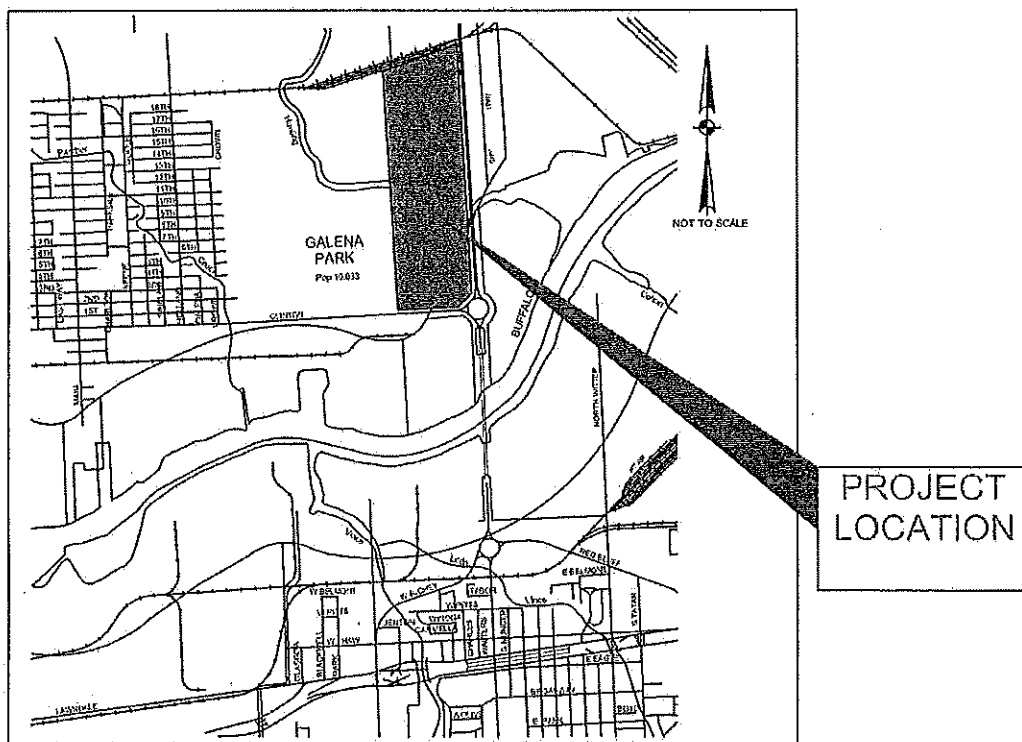
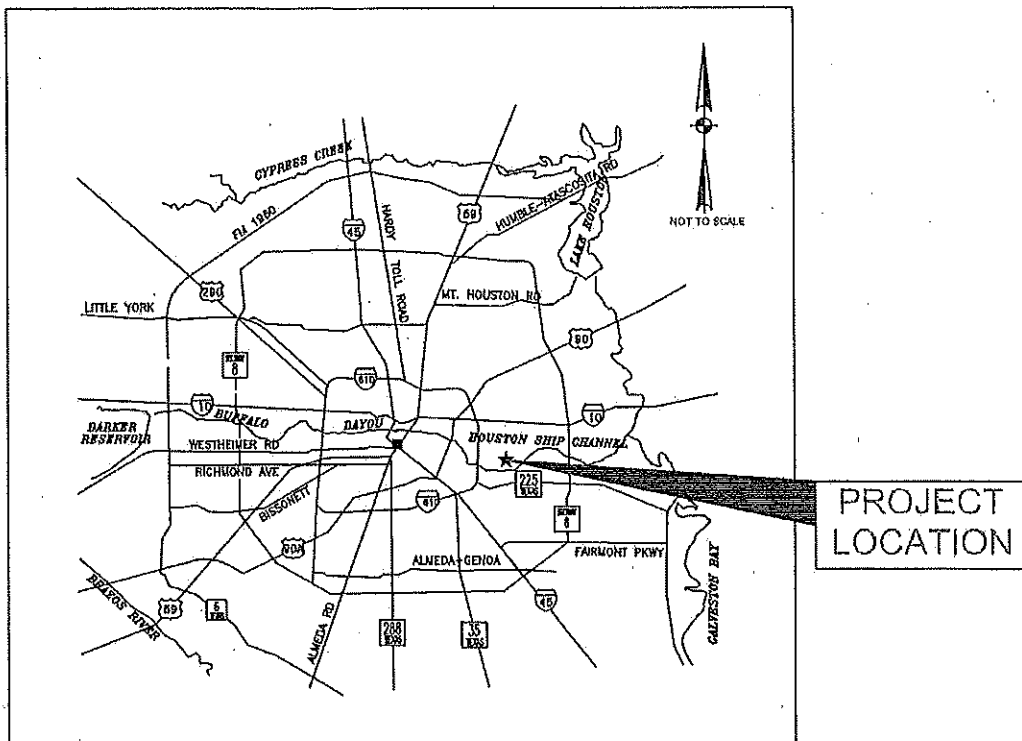
Print Date: 05/22/2018

TDI CPM JRM
Contractor Initial



Council District Map
 East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of
 Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners
 WBS No. S-000056-0056-4

Council District: E
 Key Map: 496U, 496Y



Vicinity Map

East Water Purification Plant Rehabilitation of Flocculators, Clarifiers, and Thickeners

WBS No. S-000056-0056-4

Council District: E

Key Map: 496U, 496Y



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

HPW - 20SIW04 Accept Work / P2MG, LLC

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,568,146.01 and acceptance of work on contract with **P2MG, LLC** for FY2013 Local Drainage Project Construction Work Order #2 - 4.54% over the original contract amount and under the 5% contingency

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY2013 Local Drainage Project Construction Work Order #2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,568,146.01 or 4.54% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program was required to investigate and resolve existing localized storm water drainage problems reported by citizens.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This program provided professional engineering services and construction to address necessary local storm water drainage system improvements citywide. It also addressed certain large-scale storm water drainage system repairs. The project was designed with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to P2MG, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$1,150,000.00.

LOCATION: The project area was Citywide. Work locations were anywhere within the City of Houston and its jurisdictional limits and were established by each work order.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, P2MG, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 1,038 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 3 is \$1,568,146.01, an increase of \$68,146.01 or 4.54% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 16%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 16%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 38.96%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory based on its efforts. The contractor's rating was reduced from outstanding to

satisfactory because it failed to make a good faith effort to utilize its SBE firms, Chief Solutions, Inc. and Lazer Construction Company, Inc.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works
WBS No. M-000126-0080-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013-0440, dated 05-08-2013

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total appropriation of \$1,745,000.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage
– DDSRF

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

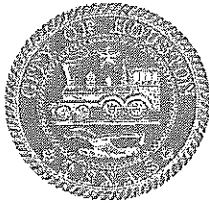
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

HPW - 20SIW04 Accept Work / P2MG, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY2013 Local Drainage Project Construction Work Order #2.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,568,146.01 or 4.54% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This program was required to investigate and resolve existing localized storm water drainage problems reported by citizens.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This program provided professional engineering services and construction to address necessary local storm water drainage system improvements citywide. It also addressed certain large-scale storm water drainage system repairs. The project was designed with 730 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to P2MG, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$1,150,000.00.

LOCATION: The project area was Citywide. Work locations were anywhere within the City of Houston and its jurisdictional limits and were established by each work order.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, P2MG, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 1,038 days approved by Change Order Nos. 2 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 3 is \$1,568,146.01, an increase of \$68,146.01 or 4.54% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 16%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 16%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 38.96%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory based on its efforts. The contractor's rating was reduced from outstanding to satisfactory because it failed to make a good faith effort to utilize its SBE firms, Chief Solutions, Inc. and Lazer Construction Company, Inc.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works
WBS No. M-000126-0080-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2013-0440, dated 05-08-2013

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total appropriation of \$1,745,000.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage – DDSRF

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Map

OBO

Affidavit of Ownership

Tax Report

Prior Council Action

Change Orders 1-3

Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018
District B, District D, District I
Item Creation Date:

20AJK13 FY16 Ditch Rehab WO#1 Accept Work - T
Construction

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$1,595,172.20 and acceptance of work on contract with **T CONSTRUCTION LLC** for FY2016 Ditch Rehab Work Order #1 - 0.30% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY2016 Ditch Rehab Work Order #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,595,172.20 or 0.30% under the original Contract Amount and accept the Work.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Houston Public Works, Storm Water Maintenance Branch program and is required to clean and inspect existing underground storm sewer system.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: The original contract was approved by City Council on September 9, 2015 by Ordinance 2015-0854. City Council also approved a first amendment along with an additional allocation of funds on March 31, 2016, Ordinance 2016-0208, the amendment approved the extension of time to allow the ongoing work orders to be completed. This project consisted of removing all debris that was obstructing the flow of storm water and inspecting and televising storm sewer lines. The Work Orders were provided on an on-call basis to rehab the City's ditch systems. The contractor has de-silted and regraded approximately 8 miles of ditch lines in various locations throughout the City. The City of Houston designed the project with 700 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to T Construction LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$800,000.00, with an additional allocation of \$800,000.00 through the first amendment.

LOCATION: The project areas are in various locations in Council Districts B, D, I.

Work Order No.	Street	From	To	Key Map	Council District
1	Aldine Westfield	Aldine Meadows	Trenton	373V & Z; 413D, H, M, R & V	B
	Almeda			573P, Q, R, S & T;	D

2	Genoa Road	SH 288	Mykawa	574N, P, Q & R	
3	Lee Road	Beltway 8	Townsan Road	374M, R & V	B
4	Almeda Genoa Road	Mykawa	Telephone	574R & 575N	D & I

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, T Construction LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price is \$1,595,172.20, a decrease of \$4,827.80 or 0.30% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430003-0001-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-854, dated 09-09-2015
Ordinance No. 2016-0208, dated 03-31-2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.
(Original allocation of \$800,000.00 and a subsequent allocation of \$800,000.00 - Fund 2302 Stormwater).

Contact Information:

AJ Kessinger
Sr. Project Manager
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Storm Water Maintenance Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2957

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Location Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District D, District I
Item Creation Date:

HPW-20AJK13 FY16 Ditch Rehab WO#1 Accept Work - T Construction

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY2016 Ditch Rehab Work Order #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,595,172.20 or 0.30% under the original Contract Amount and accept the Work.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Houston Public Works, Storm Water Maintenance Branch program and is required to clean and inspect existing underground storm sewer system.

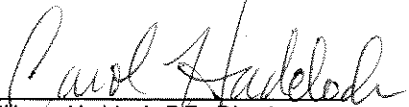
PREVIOUS HISTORY: The original contract was approved by City Council on September 9, 2015 by Ordinance 2015-0854. City Council also approved a first amendment along with an additional allocation of funds on March 31, 2016, Ordinance 2016-0208, the amendment approved the extension of time to allow the ongoing work orders to be completed. This project consisted of removing all debris that was obstructing the flow of storm water and inspecting and televising storm sewer lines. The Work Orders were provided on an on-call basis to rehab the City's ditch systems. The contractor has de-silted and regraded approximately 8 miles of ditch lines in various locations throughout the City. The City of Houston designed the project with 700 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to T Construction LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$800,000.00, with an additional allocation of \$800,000.00 through the first amendment.

LOCATION: The project areas are in various locations in Council Districts B, D, I.

Work Order No.	Street	From	To	Key Map	Council District
1	Aldine Westfield	Aldine Meadows	Trenton	373V & Z; 413D, H, M, R & V	B
2	Almeda Genoa Road	SH 288	Mykawa	573P, Q, R, S & T; 574N, P, Q & R	D
3	Lee Road	Beltway 8	Townsan Road	374M, R & V	B
4	Almeda Genoa Road	Mykawa	Telephone	574R & 575N	D & I

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, T Construction LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price is \$1,595,172.20, a decrease of \$4,827.80 or 0.30% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal is established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430003-0001-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2015-854, dated 09-09-2015
Ordinance No. 2016-0208, dated 03-31-2016

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.
(Original allocation of \$800,000.00 and a subsequent allocation of \$800,000.00 - Fund 2302 Stormwater).

Contact Information:

AJ Kessinger
Sr. Project Manager
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Storm Water Maintenance Branch
Phone: (832) 395-2957

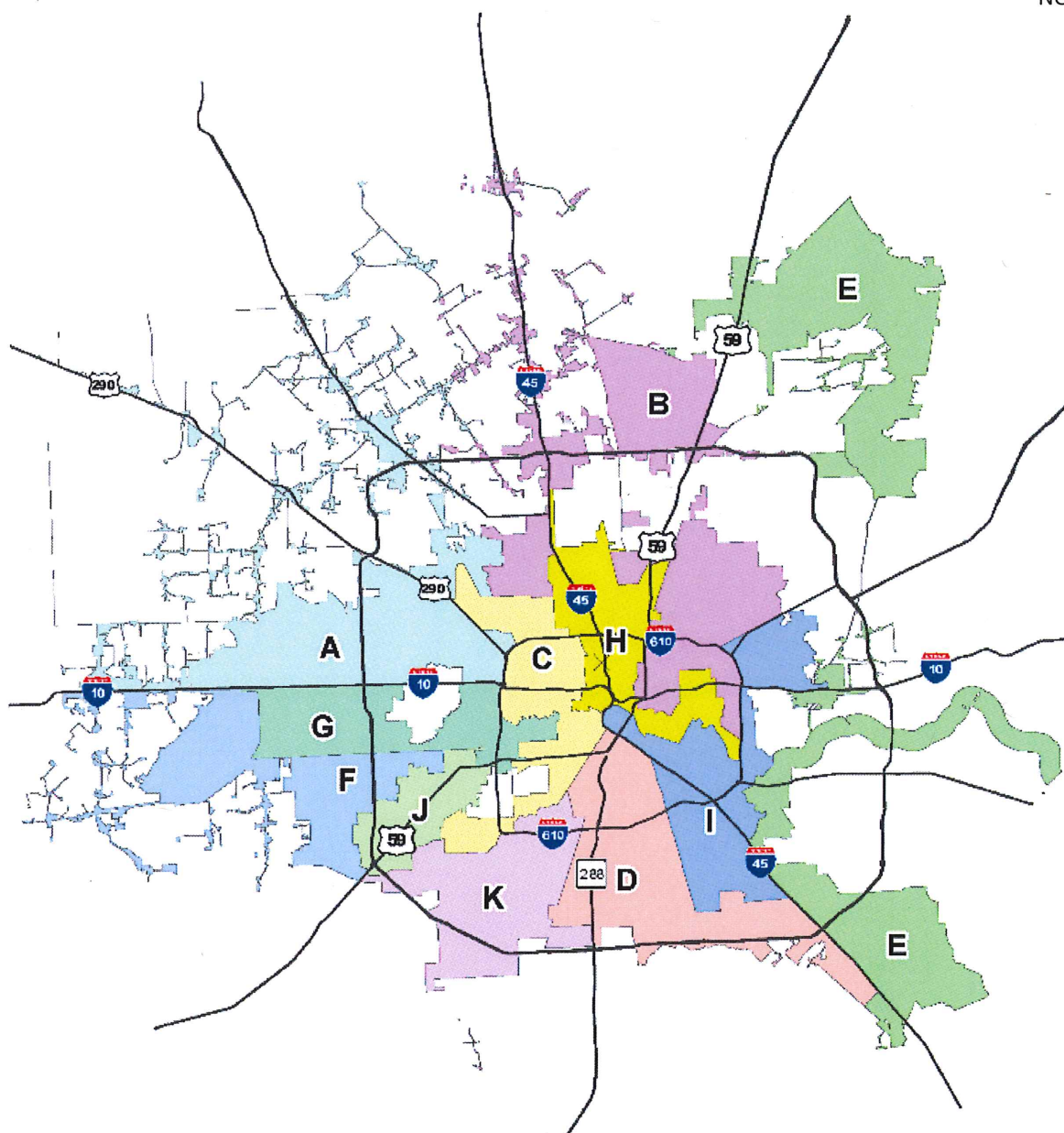
ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Location Maps	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report	Backup Material
Estimate & Cert Unit Price Work	Backup Material
Affidavit of Work Performed	Backup Material
Subcontractor Payment Reporting Form	Backup Material
Certificate of Substantial Completion	Backup Material
Certificate of Final Completion	Backup Material
Final Consent of Surety	Backup Material

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
TRANSPORTATION AND DRAINAGE OPERATIONS



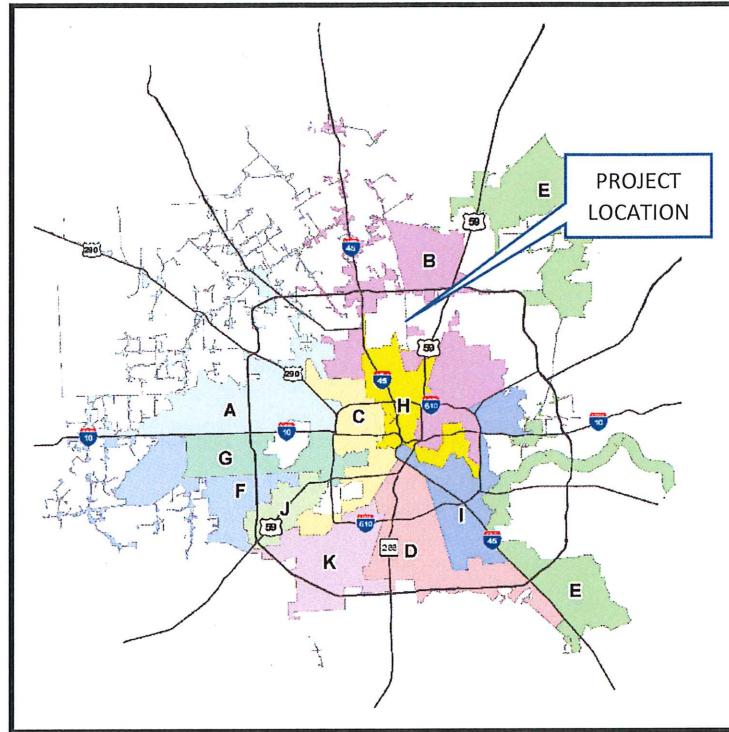
NOT TO SCALE



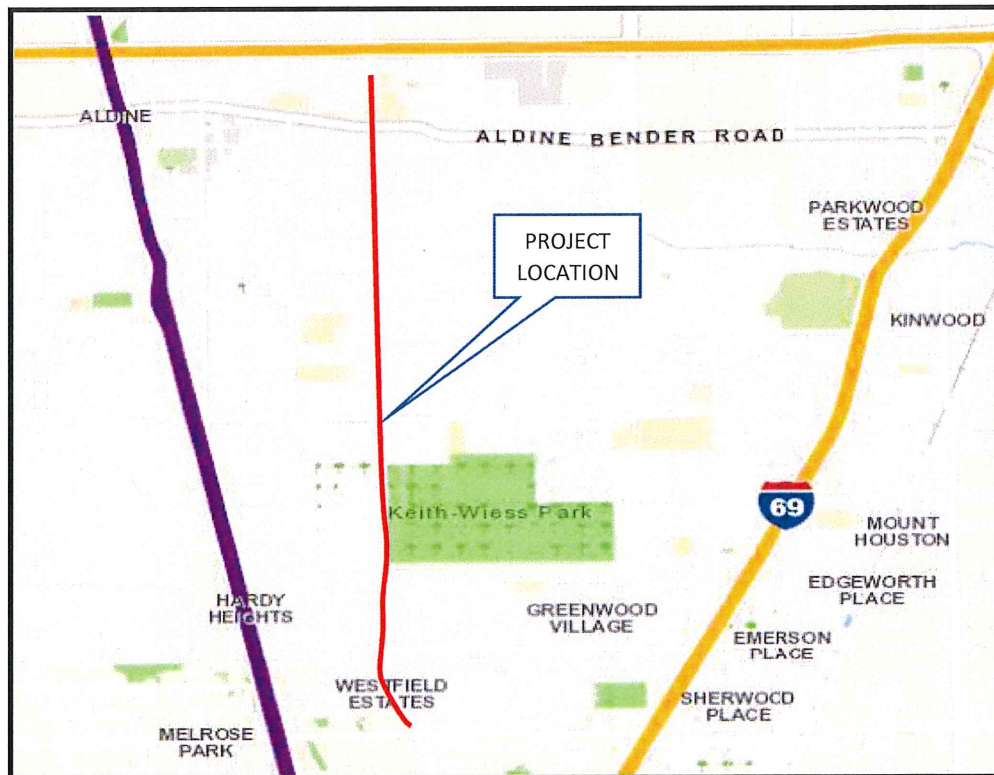
WBS NO. M-430003-0001-4

Ditch Rehab
EXHIBIT 1
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP/VICINITY MAP

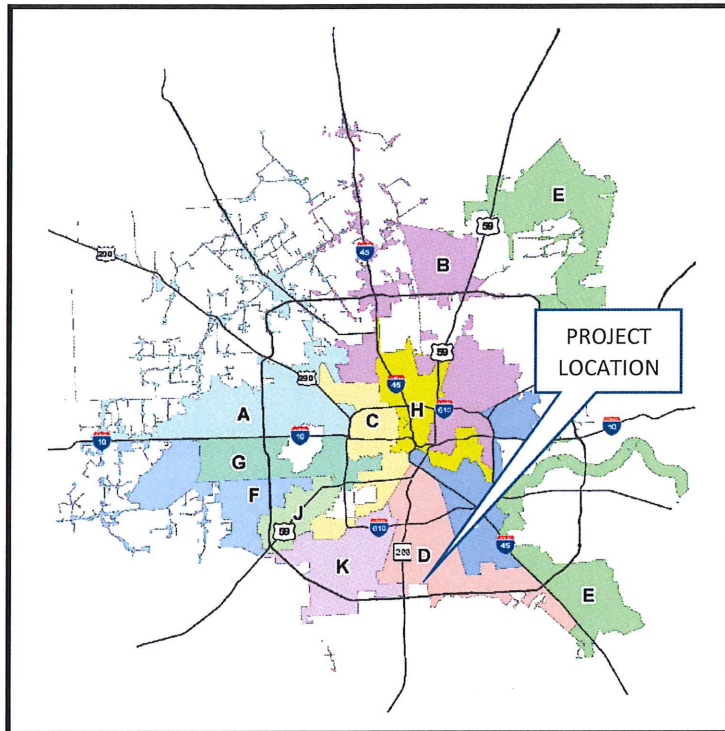
Work Authorization #1
Council District - B
Key Map - 373V, 373Z
413D, 413H, 413M, 413R, 413V



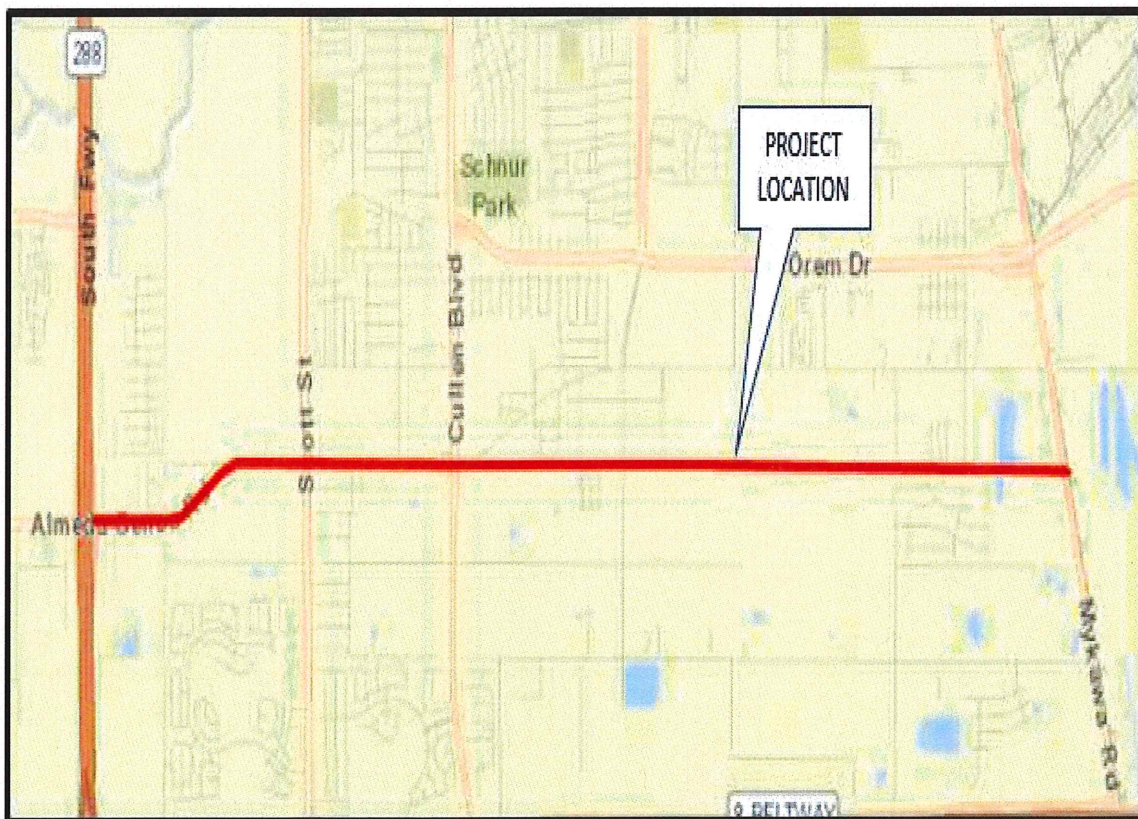
LOCATION MAP



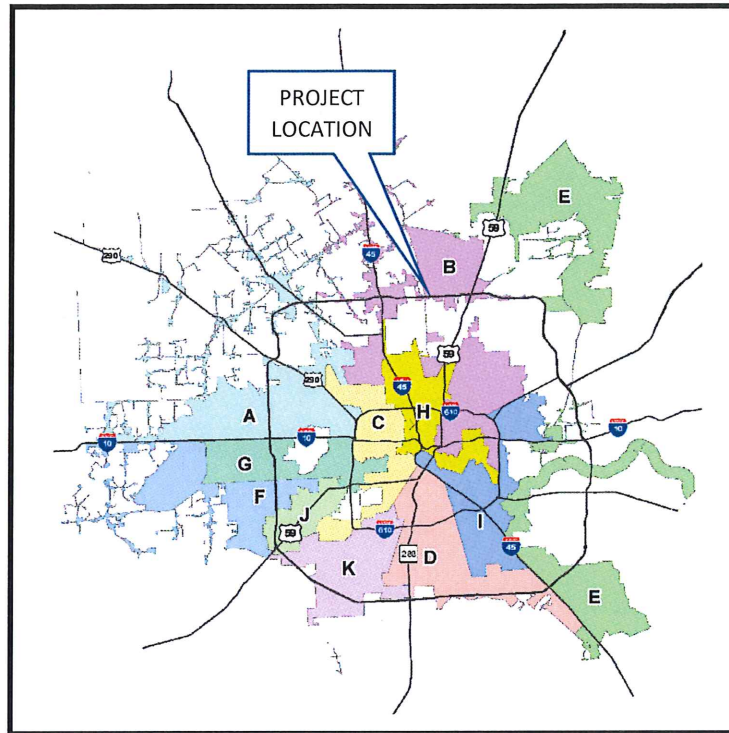
Work Authorization #2
Council District - D
Key Map - 573P, 573Q, 573R, 573S, 573T
574N, 574P, 574Q, 574R



LOCATION MAP



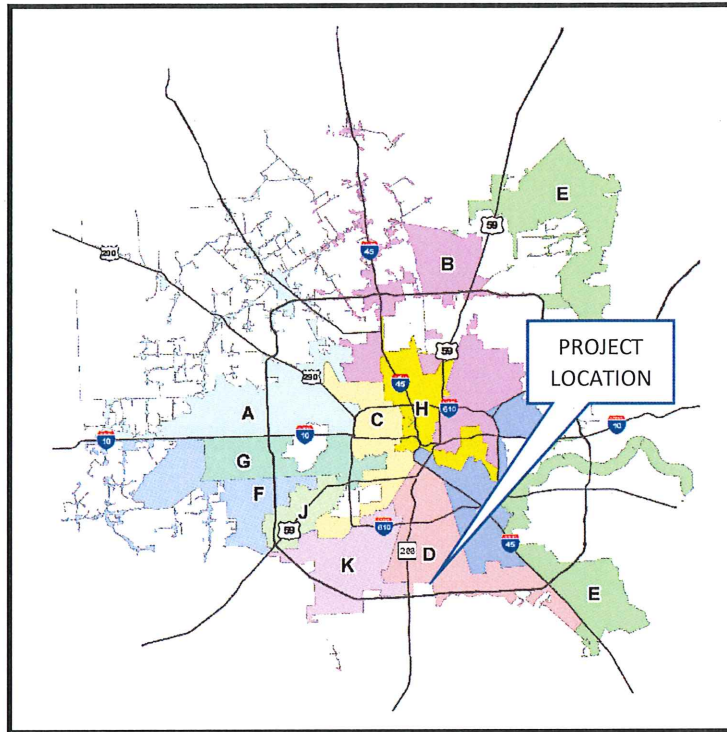
Work Authorization #3
Council District - B
Key Map - 374M, 374R, 374V



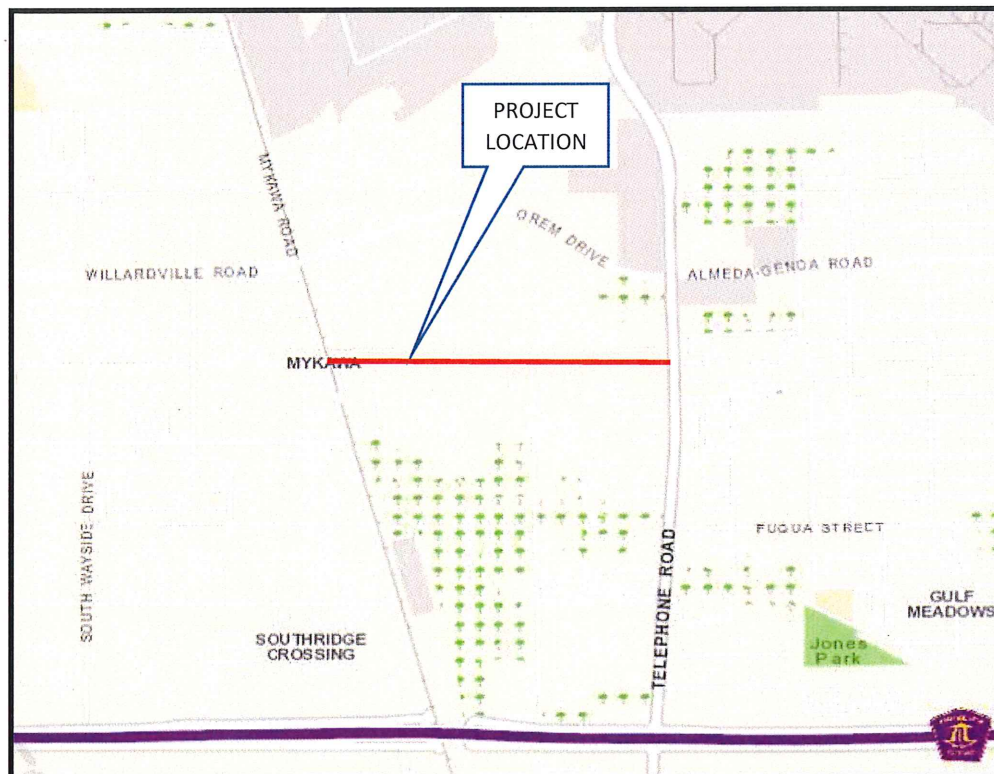
LOCATION MAP



Work Authorization #4
Council District - D & I
Key Map - 574R & 575N



LOCATION MAP





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 7/2/2018

HPW - 20PSK28 Accept Work / Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$11,758,528.91 and acceptance of work on contract with **OSCAR RENDA CONTRACTING, INC** for Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation Area No. 4 - 2.50% over the revised total contract amount and under 5% contingency amount - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation Area No. 4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$11,758,528.91 or 2.50% above the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program for Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation and it is required to rehabilitate Area No. 4 of the tunnel that had moderate to severe corrosion, and to protect it from future corrosion.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of slip lining approximately 4,689 linear feet of 132-inch monolithically cast in place reinforced concrete sanitary sewer with 120-inch fiberglass reinforced polymer mortar pipe. CH2M Hill, Inc. (Jacobs Engineering Group) designed the project with 500 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$10,662,609.00 and an additional appropriation of \$809,681.34 for a revised total Contract Amount of \$11,472,290.34.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Buffalo Bayou on the south, Bayou Road on the east, and Elysian St. on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 439M & 494J.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 445 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 is \$11,758,528.91, an increase of \$286,238.57 or 2.50% over the revised total Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 21%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 21.47%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 19.28%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory based on the Primes' Good Faith Efforts.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002003-0008-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-0582, dated 06-20-2012

Ordinance No. 2015-0844, dated 09-09-2015

Motion No. 2015-0614, dated 09-09-2015

Motion No. 2018-0267, dated 05-23-2018

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Previous Appropriations:

Original appropriation of \$12,300,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2012-0582.

Additional appropriation of \$809,681.34 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2015-0844.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District H
Item Creation Date: 7/2/2018

HPW - 20PSK28 Accept Work / Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation Area No. 4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$11,758,528.91 or 2.50% above the revised Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.


PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program for Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel Rehabilitation and it is required to rehabilitate Area No. 4 of the tunnel that had moderate to severe corrosion, and to protect it from future corrosion.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of slip lining approximately 4,689 linear feet of 132-inch monolithically cast in place reinforced concrete sanitary sewer with 120-inch fiberglass reinforced polymer mortar pipe. CH2M Hill, Inc. (Jacobs Engineering Group) designed the project with 500 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of \$10,662,609.00 and an additional appropriation of \$809,681.34 for a revised total Contract Amount of \$11,472,290.34.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Buffalo Bayou on the south, Bayou Road on the east, and Elysian St. on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 439M & 494J.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Oscar Renda Contracting, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 445 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 and 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 and 2 is \$11,758,528.91, an increase of \$286,238.57 or 2.50% over the revised total Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 21%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 21.47%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 19.28%. Contractor's M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory based on the Primes' Good Faith Efforts.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002003-0008-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-0582, dated 06-20-2012
Ordinance No. 2015-0844, dated 09-09-2015
Motion No. 2015-0614, dated 09-09-2015
Motion No. 2018-0267, dated 05-23-2018

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Previous Appropriations:

Original appropriation of \$12,300,600.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2012-0582.

Additional appropriation of \$809,681.34 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction by Ordinance No. 2015-0844.

Contact Information:

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

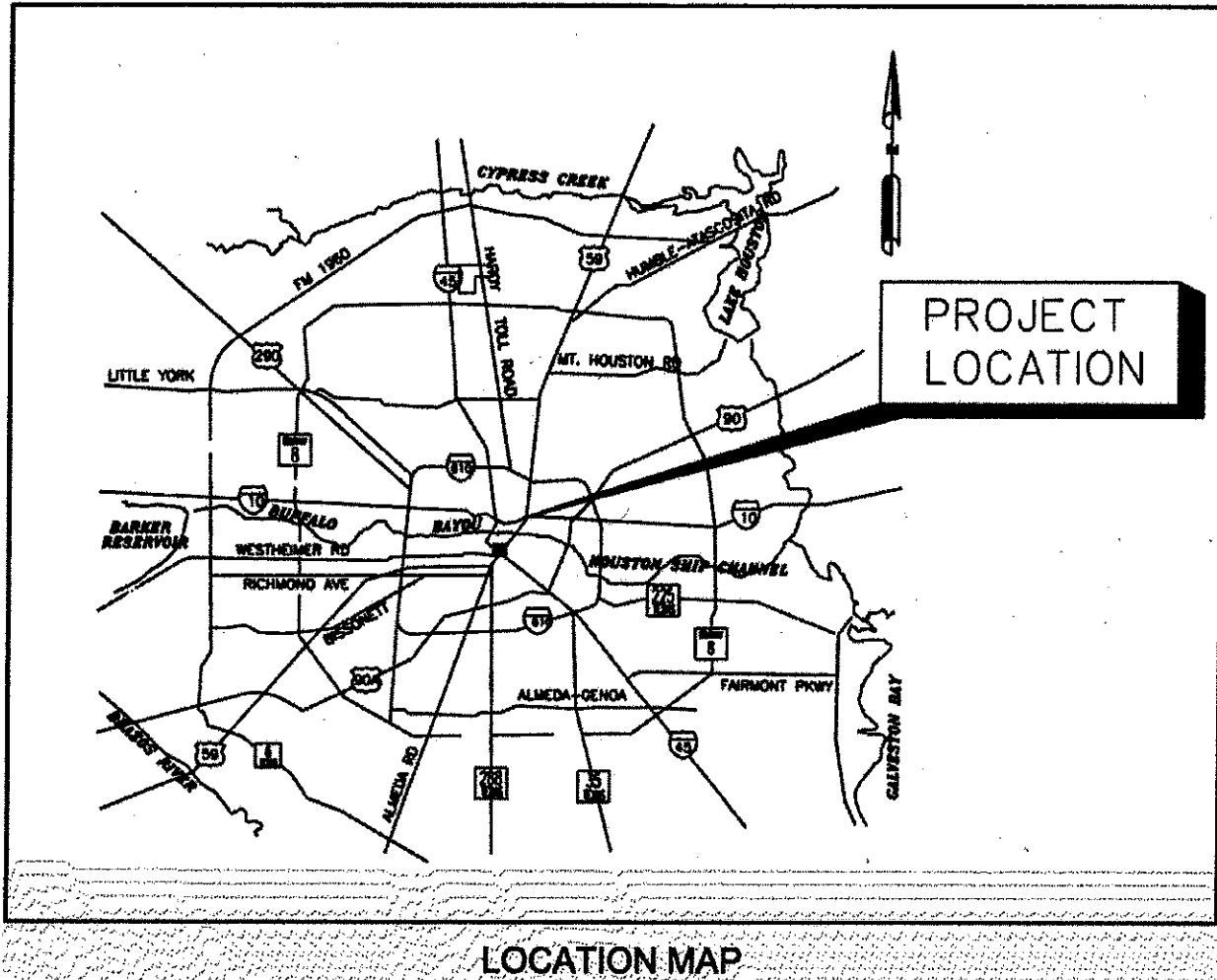
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Change Orders 1-2	Backup Material
Final Estimate	Backup Material

Project Vicinity Map

Northside Sewer Relief Tunnel (NSRT#4)

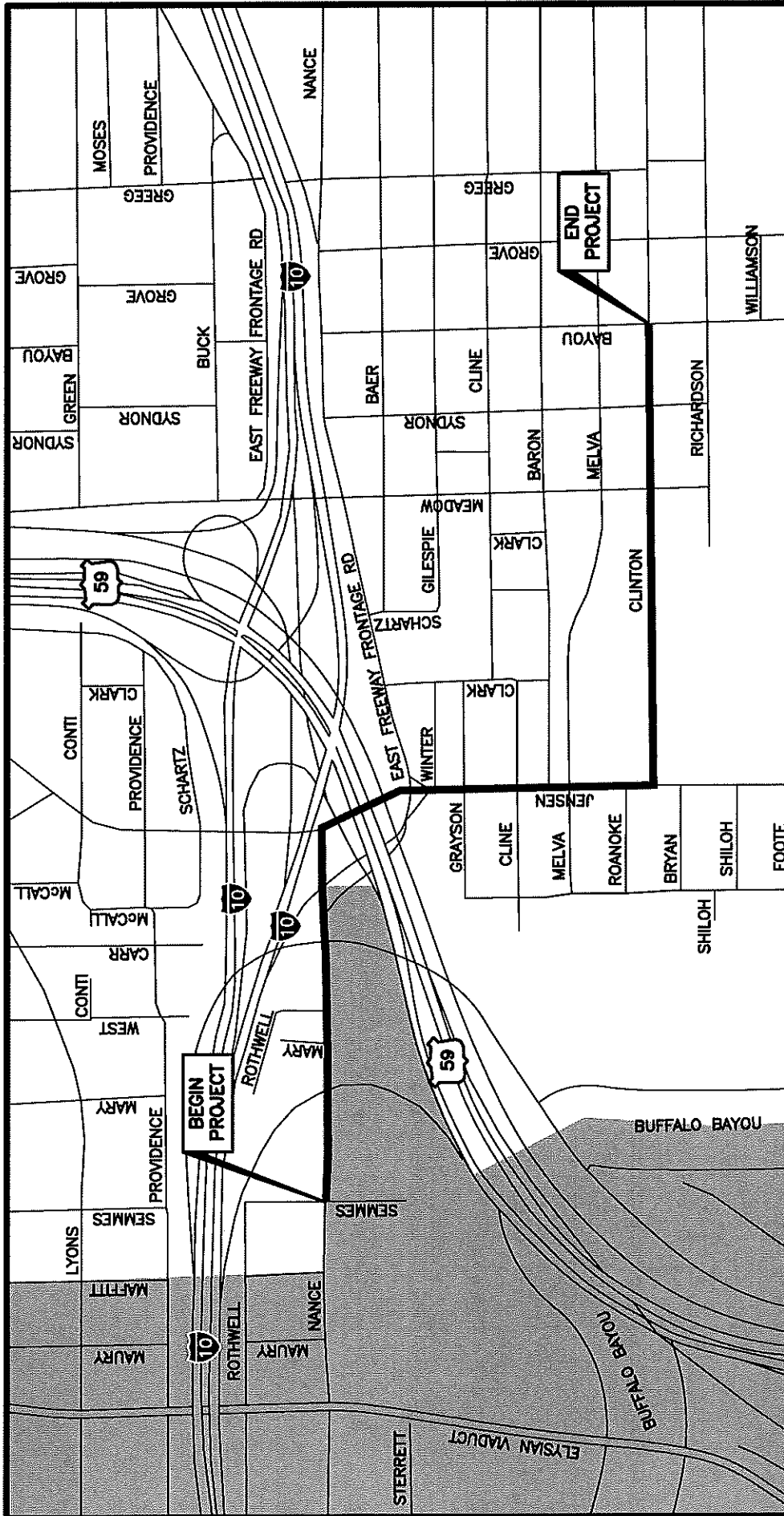
WBS No.: R-002003-0008-4

Council District B & H



Project Boundaries

Project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Buffalo Bayou on the south, Bayou Road on the east, and Elysian Street on the west.



LEGEND:

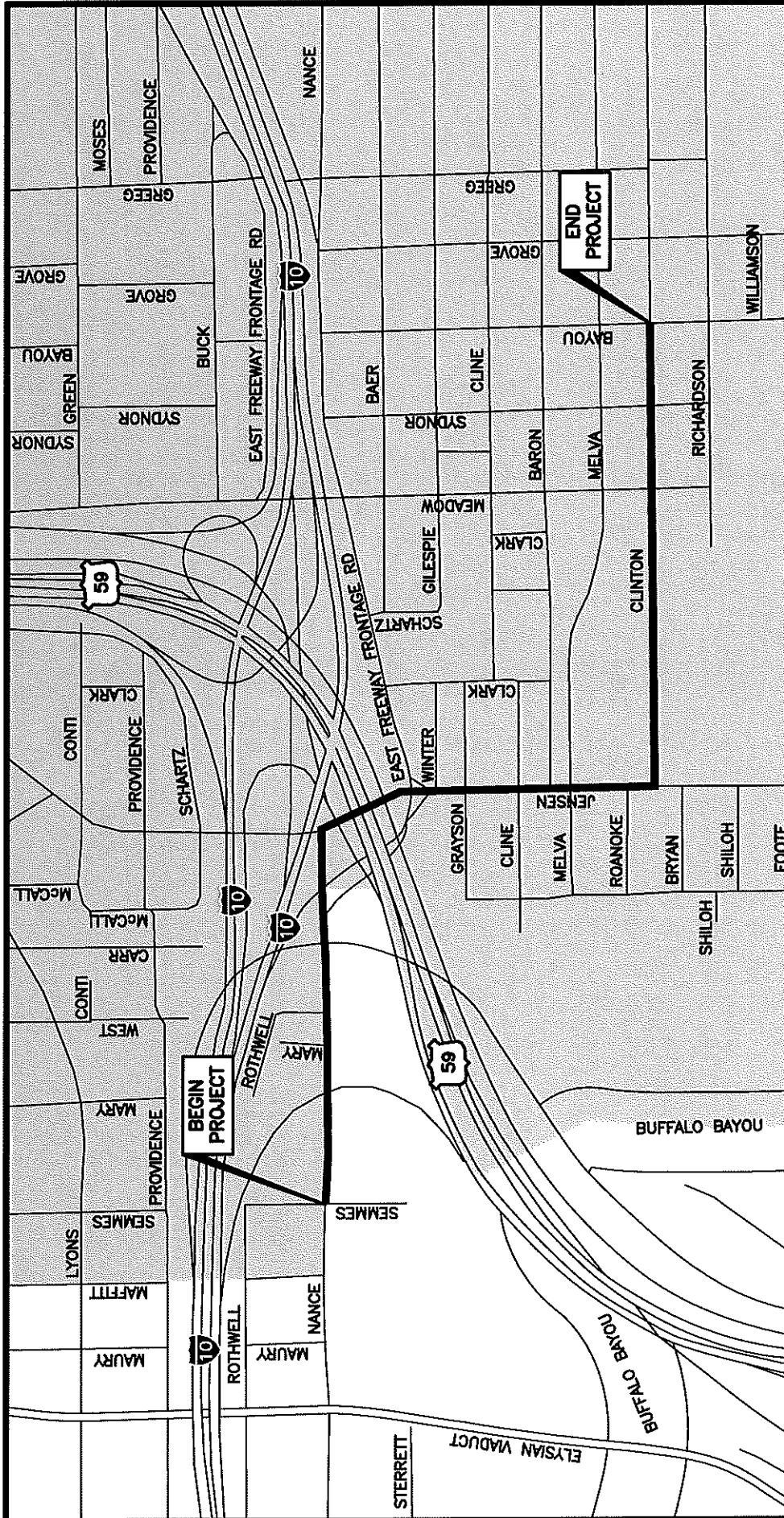
COUNCIL DISTRICT H
 KARLA CISNEROS



COUNCIL DISTRICT H

**NORTHSIDE SEWER RELIEF TUNNEL
 REHABILITATION - AREA 4
 WBS NO. R-002003-0008-4
 HOUSTON, TEXAS**

DATE	PROJECT NO.	SCALE
AUG 2018	01723.057.001.0040	AS SHOWN



LEGEND:

COUNCIL DISTRICT B
JERRY DAVIS



COUNCIL DISTRICT B

NORTHSIDE SEWER RELIEF TUNNEL
REHABILITATION - AREA 4
WBS NO. R-002003-0008-4
HOUSTON, TEXAS

DATE	PROJECT NO.	SCALE
AUG 2018	01723.057.001.0040	AS SHOWN



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E28735 - Firefighting, Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting
(ARFF) Mechanic Trucks and Response Command Vehicle
- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALISTS, INC - \$8,415,927.00, **SIDDONS-MARTIN EMERGENCY GROUP, LLC** - \$169,012.00 and **CHASTANG ENTERPRISES INC d/b/a CHASTANG FORD** - \$211,474.00 for Firefighting, Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting Mechanic Truck and Response Command Vehicle through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Houston Fire Department and the Houston Airport System - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund and Enterprise Fund

Background:

S38-E287354-H - Approve the purchase of aerial ladder truck, tower platform truck, pumper trucks, high pressure pumper truck, high water brush fire truck, aircraft rescue and firefighting (ARFF) mechanic truck, aircraft rescue and firefighting (ARFF) response command vehicles through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$8,796,413.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Fire Department and the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) aerial ladder truck, one (1) tower platform truck, nine (9) pumper trucks, one (1) high pressure pumper truck one (1) high water brush fire truck, one (1) aircraft rescue and firefighting (ARFF), mechanic truck, and two (2) ARFF response command vehicles through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of **\$8,796,413.00** for the Houston Fire Department and the Houston Airport System and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the H-GAC contractors shown below. These firefighting trucks will be used citywide by the department twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week for elevated firefighting operations, fire suppression and responding to emergency medical incidents. The response command vehicle will be used to transport department personnel to help in facilitating the rescue of citizens trapped in dangerous situations. The ARFF mechanic truck and the response command vehicles will be used at the George Bush Intercontinental and the William P. Hobby Airports to respond to aircraft emergencies and repairs. **The funding for these firefighting trucks is included in the adopted FY19 Equipment Acquisition Plan.**

HGAC Contractors:

Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists, Inc.: Approve the purchase of one (1) aerial ladder truck, one (1) tower platform truck, nine (9) pumper trucks and one (1) high pressure pumper truck and in the total amount of **\$8,415,927.00**

Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC: Approve the purchase of one (1) high water brush truck in the total amount of **\$169,012.00**.

Chastang Enterprises Inc. d/b/a Chastang Ford: Approve the purchase of one (1) AARF mechanic truck and two (2) AARF response command vehicles in the total amount of **\$211,474.00**.

The aerial ladder truck, tower platform truck and the pumper trucks will come with a full bumper-to-bumper warranty of three years and additional warranties of five years on the engine and transmission, five years on the aerial device swivel, ten years on the chassis and the apparatus body for structural integrity, ten years on the aerial waterway, ten years on the cab and apparatus body paint for surface perforation and corrosion and twenty years on the aerial device structural integrity. The life expectancy of the aerial ladder truck, tower platform truck pumper trucks and the high water brush truck is fifteen years.

The mechanic truck and the response command vehicles will come with warranties of three years/36,000 miles on the cab and chassis and two years/24-months on the bodies. The life expectancy of the vehicles is ten years.

These new firefighting trucks (trucks) will meet the EPA's current emission standards for trucks with diesel and gasoline engines. All sixteen (16) trucks being purchased will replace existing units that have reached their useful life and will be sent to auction for disposition.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percent Goal Document Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2018-0621 - Approved by City Council August 8, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$8,584,939.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

\$ 211,474.00 - HAS-AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)

\$8,796,413.00 - Total Funding

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed by CPO for E28735

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E28735 - Firefighting, Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting (ARFF) Mechanic Trucks and Response Command Vehicle - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S38-E287354-H - Approve the purchase of aerial ladder truck, tower platform truck, pumper trucks, high pressure pumper truck, high water brush fire truck, aircraft rescue and firefighting (ARFF) mechanic truck, aircraft rescue and firefighting (ARFF) response command vehicles through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$8,796,413.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Fire Department and the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) aerial ladder truck, one (1) tower platform truck, nine (9) pumper trucks, one (1) high pressure pumper truck, one (1) high water brush fire truck, one (1) aircraft rescue and firefighting (ARFF), mechanic truck, and two (2) ARFF response command vehicles through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$8,796,413.00 for the Houston Fire Department and the Houston Airport System and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the H-GAC contractors shown below. These firefighting trucks will be used citywide by the department twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week for elevated firefighting operations, fire suppression and responding to emergency medical incidents. The response command vehicle will be used to transport department personnel to help in facilitating the rescue of citizens trapped in dangerous situations. The ARFF mechanic truck and the response command vehicles will be used at the George Bush Intercontinental and the William P. Hobby Airports to respond to aircraft emergencies and repairs. The funding for these firefighting trucks is included in the adopted FY19 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

HGAC Contractors:

Metro Fire Apparatus Specialists, Inc.: Approve the purchase of one (1) aerial ladder truck, one (1) tower platform truck, nine (9) pumper trucks and one (1) high pressure pumper truck and in the total amount of \$8,415,927.00

Siddons-Martin Emergency Group, LLC: Approve the purchase of one (1) high water brush truck in the total amount of \$169,012.00.

Chastang Enterprises Inc. d/b/a Chastang Ford: Approve the purchase of one (1) AARF mechanic truck and two (2) AARF response command vehicles in the total amount of \$211,474.00.

The aerial ladder truck, tower platform truck and the pumper trucks will come with a full bumper-to-bumper warranty of three years and additional warranties of five years on the engine and transmission, five years on the aerial device swivel, ten years on the chassis and the apparatus body for structural integrity, ten years on the aerial waterway, ten years on the cab and apparatus body paint for surface perforation and corrosion and twenty years on the aerial device structural integrity. The life expectancy of the aerial ladder truck, tower platform truck pumper trucks and the high water brush truck is fifteen years.

The mechanic truck and the response command vehicles will come with warranties of three years/36,000 miles on the cab and chassis and two years/24-months on the bodies. The life expectancy of the vehicles is ten years.

These new firefighting trucks (trucks) will meet the EPA's current emission standards for trucks with diesel and gasoline engines. All sixteen (16) trucks being purchased will replace existing units that have reached their useful life and will be sent to auction for disposition.

MWBE Participation:

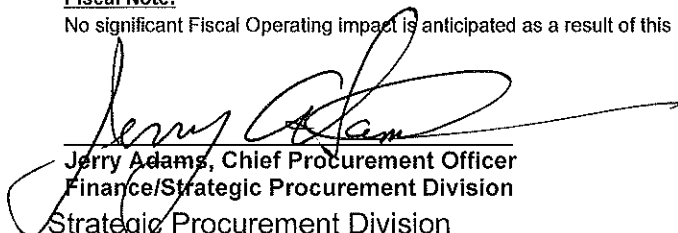
Zero-Percent Goal Document Approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division
Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

10/9/2018

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2018-0621 - Approved by City Council August 8, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$8,584,939.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

\$ 211,474.00 - HAS-AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)

\$8,796,413.00 - Total Funding

Contact Information:

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

E28735-H Fiscal Form A HFD

E28735-H Fiscal Form A HAS

E28735-H Fair Campagin Metro Fire

E28735-H Fair Campagin Siddons Martin

E28735-H Fair Campagin - Chastang

E28735-H Form B

E28735-H Metro Fire Cleared Tax Report

E28735 - H Cleared Tax Report - Chastang

E28735-H Affidavit of Ownership Metro Fire

E28735-H Affidavit of Ownership Siddons- Martin

E28735-H Affidavit of Ownership Chastang

E28735-H RCA Funding Summary

E28735-H Unsigned OBO Waiver

Type

Financial Information

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2018

E26592.A1 - Utility Carts - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2018-0433, 8/29/2018, TO INCREASE spending authority from \$297,562.47 to \$415,987.59 for purchase of eight additional Utility Carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works, awarded to **DEERE AND COMPANY** - \$118,425.12 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S79-E26592.A1-H – Amend Council Motion No. 2018-0433, passed August 29, 2018, to increase spending authority from \$297,562.47 to \$415,987.59 for the purchase of eight (8) additional Utility Carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amendment to Council Motion No. 2018-0433 to increase the spending authority from **\$297,562.47 to \$415,987.59** for the purchase eight (8) additional utility carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contract vendor **Deere and Company**.

These utility carts will come with a 12 month/ 1-year warranty.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

CM 2018-0433 Approved by City Council on August 28, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$118,425.12

Combined Utility System General Fund

Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:

Joshua Emo SPD 832-393-8740

Lena Farris SPD 832-393-8729

Marchelle Cain FMD 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/17/2018

E26592.A1 - Utility Carts - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

S79-E26592.A1-H – Amend Council Motion No. 2018-0433, passed August 29, 2018, to increase spending authority from \$297,562.47 to \$415,987.59 for the purchase of eight (8) additional Utility Carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amendment to Council Motion No. 2018-0433 to increase the spending authority from \$297,562.47 to \$415,987.59 for the purchase eight (8) additional utility carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contract vendor **Deere and Company**.

These utility carts will come with a 12 month/ 1-year warranty.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

CM 2018-0433 Approved by City Council on August 29, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$118,425.12

Combined Utility System General Fund

Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:

Joshua Emo	SPD	832-393-8740
Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729
Marchelle Cain	FMD	832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed by CPO E26592.A1
E26592 MWBE Waiver
E26592.A1-H Fiscal Form A

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/8/2018

E26651- Payment for Restoration Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

BLACKMON MOORING OF HOUSTON, INC for approval of payment for **Emergency** Restoration Services provided to the Bob Lanier Building (611 Walker) for General Services Department - \$170,107.28 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S81-E26651 - Approve payment to Blackmon Mooring of Houston, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$170,107.28 for emergency restoration services for General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Blackmon Mooring of Houston, Inc.** in the amount not to exceed **\$170,107.28** for restoration services provided to the Bob Lanier Building (611 Walker).

On December 15, 2017 at 9:48 P.M. a fire alarm was reported. A fire sprinkler head was activated on the 9th floor of 611 Walker Building in Room# 933 due to high temperatures. The high temperatures were caused by a boiler that was on and a hot water valve. The Variable Air Volume box failed in the open position creating an extremely hot environment. This activated the sprinkler head and resulted in water damage. The activation of the fire sprinkler head flooded approximately 70% of 8th and 9th floors and two offices on the 7th floor. These floors were occupied by the Houston Information Technology Services Department which incurred significant water damage to staff offices and equipment.

Blackman Mooring was engaged via an Emergency Purchase Order on December 15, 2017, to provide remediation services at the Bob Lanier Building located at 611 Walker. Services included water extraction, removal of wet carpet, drywall and ceiling panels, placement of multiple de-humidifiers and spraying of biocide to prevent mold. Office furniture was moved and contents were protected in order to avoid secondary damage to the facility during the remediation process.

It was imperative that this City facility be restored to avoid causing a health and public safety hazard. The water damaged floors created significant hardships to the staff and to the day to day operation and maintenance of all City of Houston IT equipment and networks. The water damage created serious operational disruption and posed severe health and safety concerns to the tenants of the entire building due to possible growth of mold.

MWBE Participation:

This Procurement is exempt from the M/WBE, subcontracting goal participation because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$170,107.28

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION:	PHONE NUMBER:
Ketan Shah, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8714
Kelly Patel, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8737
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/8/2018

E26651- Payment for Restoration Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

BLACKMON MOORING OF HOUSTON, INC for approval of payment for Emergency Restoration Services provided to the Bob Lanier Building (611 Walker) for General Services Department - \$170,107.28 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S81-E26651 - Approve payment to Blackmon Mooring of Houston, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$170,107.28 for emergency restoration services for General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **Blackmon Mooring of Houston, Inc.** in the amount not to exceed **\$170,107.28** for restoration services provided to the Bob Lanier Building (611 Walker).

On December 15, 2017 at 9:48 P.M. a fire alarm was reported. A fire sprinkler head was activated on the 9th floor of 611 Walker Building in Room# 933 due to high temperatures. The high temperatures were caused by a boiler that was on and a hot water valve. The Variable Air Volume box failed in the open position creating an extremely hot environment. This activated the sprinkler head and resulted in water damage. The activation of the fire sprinkler head flooded approximately 70% of 8th and 9th floors and two offices on the 7th floor. These floors were occupied by the Houston Information Technology Services Department which incurred significant water damage to staff offices and equipment.

Blackman Mooring was engaged via an Emergency Purchase Order on December 15, 2017, to provide remediation services at the Bob Lanier Building located at 611 Walker. Services included water extraction, removal of wet carpet, drywall and ceiling panels, placement of multiple de-humidifiers and spraying of biocide to prevent mold. Office furniture was moved and contents were protected in order to avoid secondary damage to the facility during the remediation process.

It was imperative that this City facility be restored to avoid causing a health and public safety hazard. The water damaged floors created significant hardships to the staff and to the day to day operation and maintenance of all City of Houston IT equipment and networks. The water damage created serious operational disruption and posed severe health and safety concerns to the tenants of the entire building due to possible growth of mold.

MWBE Participation:

This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$170,107.28

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION:	PHONE NUMBER:
Ketan Shah, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8714
Kelly Patel, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8737
Jacquelyn Nisby, Executive Staff Analyst	GSD	(832) 393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet signed by CPO for E26651

EPO Justification Form

Final Invoice

Funding Information

Drug Policy

Certificate of Insurance

Fair Campaign Ordinance

Statement of Residency

Affidavit of Ownership

Clear Tax Report

Funding Information

Budget vs. Actual E26651 Restoration Services

HPW Signoff

GSD Approval

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

Item Creation Date:

S23447.A2 – Chemical, Liquid Ferrous Iron Solution and Inorganic Metal Salt Coagulant Ferric Sulfate - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2010-0111, 2/24/2010, TO INCREASE spending authority from \$6,872,376.07 to \$8,302,376.07 for Liquid Ferrous Iron Solution and Inorganic Metal Salt Coagulant Ferric Sulfate for Houston Public Works, awarded to **ALTIVIA CHEMICALS, LLC**. - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S23447.A2 – Amend Council Motion 2010-0111, passed, February 24, 2010, to increase the spending authority from \$6,872,376.07 to \$8,302,376.07 for Liquid Ferrous Iron Solution and Inorganic Metal Salt Coagulant Ferric Sulfate for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amendment to Council Motion 2010-0111 to increase the spending authority from **\$6,872,376.07 to \$8,302,376.07** for liquid ferrous iron solution and inorganic metal salt coagulant ferric sulfate awarded to **Altivia Chemicals, LLC**. for Houston Public Works.

This award was approved by Council on February 24, 2010 by Motion No. 2010-0111 for a 36-month period with two 12-month option years to extend for a total 60-month term, in an amount not to exceed \$4,739,569.70. Motion No. 2010-0111 was subsequently amended by Motion No. 2016-0047 to increase the spending authority to \$6,872,376.07. Currently the award in a "month-to-month" basis pursuant to Section C, General Terms and Conditions, Paragraph 3.0, Optional Extension. Expenditures as of September 11, 2018 totaled \$6,799,843.67.

This award consists of liquid ferrous iron solution and inorganic metal salt coagulant ferric sulfate chemicals utilized on a daily basis by the Department's Wastewater Operations (WWO) and Drinking Water Operations (DWO) to treat and disinfect wastewater and potable drinking water as promulgated by Federal and State regulations to preserve and protect the health and safety of the citizens of Houston. The additional spending authority is needed to meet the Department's ongoing daily operational needs throughout the remaining contract term.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a)(2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health and safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Government Code for exempt procurements.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This contract was awarded with a 11% M/WBE participation level. Altivia Chemicals. LLC. is currently

This contract has ensured that a 10% increase participation seven years contracts, 2017 is currently achieving 8.8%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2010-0111 - Passed February 24, 2010

Motion No. 2016-0047 - Passed January 27, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$1,430,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Staff Analyst	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727

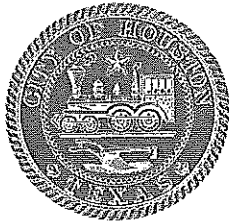
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed by CPO S23447.A2

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

S23447.A2 – Chemical, Liquid Ferrous Iron Solution and Inorganic Metal Salt Coagulant
Ferric Sulfate - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S23447.A2 – Amend Council Motion 2010-0111, passed, February 24, 2010, to increase the spending authority from \$6,872,376.07 to \$8,302,376.07 for Liquid Ferrous Iron Solution and Inorganic Metal Salt Coagulant Ferric Sulfate for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amendment to Council Motion 2010-0111 to increase the spending authority from \$6,872,376.07 to \$8,302,376.07 for liquid ferrous iron solution and inorganic metal salt coagulant ferric sulfate awarded to Altivia Chemicals, LLC. for Houston Public Works.

This award was approved by Council on February 24, 2010 by Motion No. 2010-0111 for a 36-month period with two 12-month option years to extend for a total 60-month term, in an amount not to exceed \$4,739,569.70. Motion No. 2010-0111 was subsequently amended by Motion No. 2016-0047 to increase the spending authority to \$6,872,376.07. Currently the award in a "month-to-month" basis pursuant to Section C, General Terms and Conditions, Paragraph 3.0, Optional Extension. Expenditures as of September 11, 2018 totaled \$6,799,843.67.

This award consists of liquid ferrous iron solution and inorganic metal salt coagulant ferric sulfate chemicals utilized on a daily basis by the Department's Wastewater Operations (WWO) and Drinking Water Operations (DWO) to treat and disinfect wastewater and potable drinking water as promulgated by Federal and State regulations to preserve and protect the health and safety of the citizens of Houston. The additional spending authority is needed to meet the Department's ongoing daily operational needs throughout the remaining contract term.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a)(2) "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health and safety of the municipality's residents" of the Texas Government Code for exempt procurements.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This contract was awarded with a 11% M/WBE participation level. Altivia Chemicals, LLC. is currently achieving 8.8%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2010-0111 - Passed February 24, 2010
Motion No. 2016-0047 - Passed January 27, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$1,430,000.00
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
John Petrie, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Yesenia Chuca, Sr. Staff Analyst	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8727

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>OBO Document</u>	Backup Material
<u>Motion No. 2010-0111</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>Motion No. 2016-0047</u>	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
<u>Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>Funding</u>	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/6/2018

E28744 - Refuse Carts - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

TOTER, LLC for Refuse Carts through the Interlocal Agreement with the City of Tucson for the Solid Waste Management Department - \$495,800.00 - General Fund

Background:

S77-E28744 - Approve the purchase from Toter, LLC for refuse carts through the Interlocal Agreement with the City of Tucson in the total amount of \$495,800.00 for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of refuse carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing between the City of Houston and the City of Tucson, Arizona in the total amount of **\$495,800.00** for the Solid Waste Management Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the City of Tucson contractor, **Toter, LLC**. These carts will be used citywide by the department in its refuse automated garbage collection program.

This purchase consists of 10,000, 96-gallon capacity two-wheel carts. These refuse carts will be issued for residential customers participating in the department's refuse programs and for customers requiring replacement carts for units that were lost, stolen, or damaged beyond repair. The new carts will come with a full 12-year warranty and the life expectancy is ten to twenty years.

MWBE Participation:

Zero percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$495,800.00 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Shirley Johnson	SPD	832-393-8797
Harry Hayes	SWMD	832-393-0454

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet signed by CPO for E28744

Type

Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/6/2018

E28744 - Refuse Carts - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

Background:

S77-E28744 - Approve the purchase from Toter, LLC for refuse carts through the Interlocal Agreement with the City of Tucson in the total amount of \$495,800.00 for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of refuse carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing between the City of Houston and the City of Tucson, Arizona in the total amount of **\$495,800.00** for the Solid Waste Management Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the City of Tucson contractor, **Toter, LLC**. These carts will be used citywide by the department in its refuse automated garbage collection program.

This purchase consists of 10,000, 96-gallon capacity two-wheel carts. These refuse carts will be issued for residential customers participating in the department's refuse programs and for customers requiring replacement carts for units that were lost, stolen, or damaged beyond repair. The new carts will come with a full 12-year warranty and the life expectancy is ten to twenty years.

MWBE Participation:

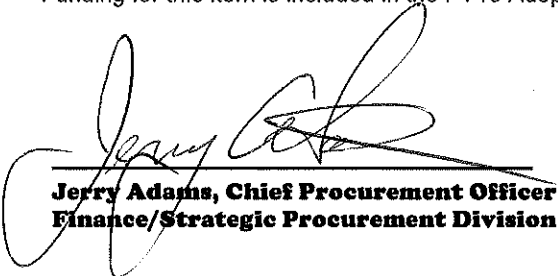
Zero percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY19 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$495,800.00 – General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Shirley Johnson	SPD	832-393-8797
Harry Hayes	SWMD	832-393-0454

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MWBE

FAIR CAMPAIGN ORDINANCE

Affidavit of Ownership

TOTER CONTRACT

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

RCA BUDGET FORM
TAX REPORT
QUOTE

Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2018

E28766 -Recycling and Refuse Trucks - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

CHASTANG ENTERPRISES, INC d/b/a CHASTANG'S BAYOU CITY AUTOCAR - \$1,826,604.00, McNEILUS FINANCIAL, INC d/b/a McNEILUS TRUCK AND MANUFACTURING CO. - \$1,544,952.00 and HOUSTON FREIGHTLINER, INC - \$2,283,740.00 for Refuse and Recycling Trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Solid Waste Management Department - \$5,655,296.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Background:

S79-E28766-H - Approve the purchase of refuse and recycling trucks through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$5,655,296.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of twenty-nine (29) garbage and recycling trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of **\$5,655,296.00** for the Solid Waste Management Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the H-GAC contractors, as shown below. These garbage and recycling trucks will be used by Department personnel to collect residential waste garbage and residential recycling materials throughout the City of Houston. **The funding is included in the adopted FY19 Equipment Acquisition Plan.**

HGAC Contractor:

Chastang Enterprises, Inc. dba Chastang's Bayou City Autocar: Approve the purchase of eleven (11) blue and one (1) green new 62,000-lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) powered cabs and chassis in the amount of **\$1,826,604.00.**

McNeilus Financial, Inc. dba McNeilus Truck and Manufacturing Co.: Approve the purchase of eleven (11) blue and one (1) green new 33-cu. yd. high compaction auto side loader bodies including mounting on the new 62,000-lb. GVWR diesel powered cabs and chassis being purchased from Chastang Enterprises, Inc. dba Chastang's Bayou City Autocar in the amount of **\$1,544,952.00.**

Houston Freightliner, Inc.: Approve the purchase of eight (8) 35,000-lb. (GVWR) tractors cab and chassis, seven (7) new 31,000-lb. (GVWR) cab and chassis to be mounted with rear steer bodies, and two (2) new 62,000-lb. (GVWR) cab and chassis to be mounted with roll-off hoist bodies in the amount of **\$2,283,740.00.**

These new cabs and chassis will meet the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with diesel engines. The cabs and chassis will come with warranties from one (1) to five (5) years/unlimited miles, two (2) years/250,000 miles on engines and four years/unlimited miles on the transmissions. The auto reach side loaders will come with a one-year warranty on the body structure and five (5) year warranty on the hydraulic cylinders. The life expectancy of the refuse truck is seven (7) years or 100,000 miles. These new refuse and recycling trucks will be replacing existing units that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

M/WBE:

Zero-Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2018-0621 - Approved by City Council on August 8,2018

Amount of Funding:

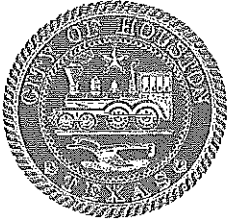
\$5,655,296.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2018-0621

Contact Information:

Joshua Emo	SPD	832-393-8740
Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729
Marchelle Cain	FMD	832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet signed by CPO for E28766	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2018

E28766 -Recycling and Refuse Trucks - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S79-E28766-H - Approve the purchase of refuse and recycling trucks through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$5,655,296.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of twenty-nine (29) garbage and recycling trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of **\$5,655,296.00** for the Solid Waste Management Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the H-GAC contractors, as shown below. These garbage and recycling trucks will be used by Department personnel to collect residential waste garbage and residential recycling materials throughout the City of Houston. **The funding is included in the adopted FY19 Equipment Acquisition Plan.**

HGAC Contractor:

Chastang Enterprises, Inc. dba Chastang's Bayou City Autocar: Approve the purchase of eleven (11) blue and one (1) green new 62,000-lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) powered cabs and chassis in the amount of **\$1,826,604.00**.

McNeilus Financial, Inc. dba McNeilus Truck and Manufacturing Co.: Approve the purchase of eleven (11) blue and one (1) green new 33-cu. yd. high compaction auto side loader bodies including mounting on the new 62,000-lb. GVWR diesel powered cabs and chassis being purchased from Chastang Enterprises, Inc. dba Chastang's Bayou City Autocar in the amount of **\$1,544,952.00**.

Houston Freightliner, Inc.: Approve the purchase of eight (8) 35,000-lb. (GVWR) tractors cab and chassis, seven (7) new 31,000-lb. (GVWR) cab and chassis to be mounted with rear steer bodies, and two (2) new 62,000-lb. (GVWR) cab and chassis to be mounted with roll-off hoist bodies in the amount of **\$2,283,740.00**.

These new cabs and chassis will meet the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with diesel engines. The cabs and chassis will come with warranties from one (1) to five (5) years/unlimited miles, two (2) years/250,000 miles on engines and four years/unlimited miles on the transmissions. The auto reach side loaders will come with a one-year warranty on the body structure and five (5) year warranty on the hydraulic cylinders. The life expectancy of the refuse truck is seven (7) years or 100,000 miles. These new refuse and recycling trucks will be replacing existing units that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

M/WBE:

Zero-Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2018-0621 - Approved by City Council on August 8, 2018

Amount of Funding:

\$5,655,296.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Previously appropriated by Ord. No. 2018-0621

Contact Information:

Joshua Emo	SPD	832-393-8740
Lena Farris	SPD	832-393-8729
Marchelle Cain	FMD	832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**

<u>E28766 Fiscal Form A</u>	Financial Information
<u>E28766 Chastang Fair Campaign</u>	Backup Material
<u>E28766 Freightliner Fair Campaign</u>	Backup Material
<u>E28766 McNeilus Fair Campaign</u>	Backup Material
<u>E28776 Form B</u>	Backup Material
<u>E28766 Delinquent Tax Chastang</u>	Backup Material
<u>E28766 Delinquent Tax Freightliner</u>	Backup Material
<u>E28766 Delinquent Tax McNeilus</u>	Backup Material
<u>E28766 Chastang Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>E28766 Freightliner Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>E28766 McNeilus Affidavit of Ownership</u>	Backup Material
<u>E28766 RCA Funding Summary</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2018

LGL - CM Edwards NLC Resolution

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

RESOLUTION supporting the nomination of Council Member Amanda Edwards to the
NATIONAL LEAGUE OF CITIES BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Background:

The National League of Cities (NLC) serves as a resource to and an advocate for 19,000 cities, towns, and villages in the United States as well as professionals working in municipal government. The NLC works in partnership with 49 state municipal leagues, including the Texas Municipal League (TML). The mission of the NLC is to strengthen and promote cities as centers of opportunity, leadership, and governance. The NLC is dedicated to helping city leaders build better communities. The NLC will hold its City Summit in Los Angeles, CA on November 7-10, 2018.

The summit will offer local officials education for professional development, discussions on common challenges and new trends affecting cities, and proven best practices that will improve local communities. The NLC will also elect new board members and determine committee positions for the NLC's Board of Directors. Council Member Amanda Edwards has attended and participated in efforts and activities facilitated by both the TML and NLC. She has also participated in advocacy efforts on the part of the NLC and is committed in her service to City of Houston residents. As part of her NLC application, Council Member Edwards has indicated her desire to work with the Community & Economic Development Committee and the Transportation and Infrastructure Services Committee of NLC. The TML Board of Directors has approved the nomination of Council Member Edwards as a Board Member of the NLC.

It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution supporting the candidacy of Council Member Amanda K. Edwards to the National League of Cities Board of Directors

Ron Lewis, City Attorney

Contact Information:

Deidra Penny, 832-393-6246

Nneka Kanu, 832-393-6437

ATTACHMENTS:

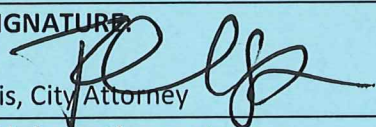
Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary		
SUBJECT: A resolution in support of the candidacy of Council Member Amanda K. Edwards to the National League of Cities Board of Directors.	Page: 1 of 1	Agenda Item:
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department	Origination Date: October 11, 2018	Agenda Date: October 17, 2018
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney	Council District(s) affected: All	
For additional information contact: Deidra Penny, 832-393-6246 Nneka Kanu, 832-393-6437	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: N/A	
RECOMMENDATION (Summary): Adopt a resolution in support of the candidacy of Council Member Amanda K. Edwards for the National League of Cities Board of Directors.		
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A		
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The National League of Cities (NLC) serves as a resource to and an advocate for 19,000 cities, towns, and villages in the United States as well as professionals working in municipal government. The NLC works in partnership with 49 state municipal leagues, including the Texas Municipal League (TML). The mission of the NLC is to strengthen and promote cities as centers of opportunity, leadership, and governance. The NLC is dedicated to helping city leaders build better communities. The NLC will hold its City Summit in Los Angeles, CA on November 7-10, 2018. The summit will offer local officials education for professional development, discussions on common challenges and new trends affecting cities, and proven best practices that will improve local communities. The NLC will also elect new board members and determine committee positions for the NLC's Board of Directors. Council Member Amanda Edwards has attended and participated in efforts and activities facilitated by both the TML and NLC. She has also participated in advocacy efforts on the part of the NLC and is committed in her service to City of Houston residents. As part of her NLC application, Council Member Edwards has indicated her desire to work with the Community & Economic Development Committee and the Transportation and Infrastructure Services Committee of NLC. The TML Board of Directors has approved the nomination of Council Member Edwards as a Board Member of the NLC. It is recommended that the City Council adopt a resolution supporting the candidacy of Council Member Amanda K. Edwards to the National League of Cities Board of Directors		
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/28/2018

HPW/20DOB9520/Abandonment and Sale/Tackaberry
Street/SY16-027

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a portion of Tackaberry Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, situated in the John Austin Survey, Abstract No. 1, Houston, Harris County, Texas; abandoning such portion to **HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT ("HISD")**, the abutting owner, in consideration of its cash payment to the City of \$2,800.00, its payment to the City of \$642,981.00, in the form of a debit to the balance of the credit account established pursuant to an interlocal agreement between the City and **HISD**, the conveyance to the City of a 5-foot-wide right of way easement, and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Tackaberry Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 5 foot-wide strip of right-of-way for the widening of Fulton Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, both located within Ruby's Subdivision of Block 64 of the Allen Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcels SY16-027 and AY16-036**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Tackaberry Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$2,800.00, deduction from the HISD Credit Account of \$642,981.00, and conveyance to the City of a 5 foot-wide strip of right-of-way for the widening of Fulton Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, both located within Ruby's Subdivision of Block 64 of the Allen Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcels SY16-027 and AY16-036**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Independent School District (HISD) requested the abandonment and sale of Tackaberry Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 5 foot-wide strip of right-of-way for the future widening of Fulton Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, both located within Ruby's Subdivision of Block 64 of the Allen Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. HISD has requested the remaining balance of consideration be deducted from the HISD Credit Account, as established by the Interlocal Agreement between the City and HISD. The initial deposit was received in cash from HISD. HISD plans to rebuild Northside High School (formerly Jefferson Davis High School).

HISD has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and will rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to HISD:

Parcel SY16-027

29,628 square feet of street easement	\$651,816.00
Valued at \$22.00 per square foot	

Plus the total depreciated value of street pavement	<u>\$47,040.00</u>
---	--------------------

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS AND SALE	<u>\$698,856.00</u>
------------------------------------	----------------------------

In exchange, HISD will pay:

Cash	\$2,800.00
------	------------

Deduct from the HISD Credit Account	\$642,981.00
-------------------------------------	--------------

Plus HISD will convey to the City:

Parcel AY16-036

2,412.5 square feet of street easement	<u>\$53,075.00</u>
Valued at \$22.00 per square foot	

TOTAL CASH, CREDIT, AND CONVEYANCE	<u>\$698,856.00</u>
---	----------------------------

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Tackaberry Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$2,800.00, deduction from the HISD Credit Account of \$642,981.00, and conveyance to the City of a 5 foot-wide strip of right-of-way for the widening of Fulton Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, both located within Ruby's Subdivision of Block 64 of the Allen Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Location Map
Aerial Map
Council District Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/28/2018

HPW/20DOB9520/Abandonment and Sale/Tackaberry Street/SY16-027

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Tackaberry Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 5 foot-wide strip of right-of-way for the widening of Fulton Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, both located within Ruby's Subdivision of Block 64 of the Allen Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcels SY16-027 and AY16-036**

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Tackaberry Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$2,800.00, deduction from the HISD Credit Account of \$642,981.00, and conveyance to the City of a 5 foot-wide strip of right-of-way for the widening of Fulton Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, both located within Ruby's Subdivision of Block 64 of the Allen Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcels SY16-027 and AY16-036**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Independent School District (HISD) requested the abandonment and sale of Tackaberry Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 5 foot-wide strip of right-of-way for the future widening of Fulton Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, both located within Ruby's Subdivision of Block 64 of the Allen Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. HISD has requested the remaining balance of consideration be deducted from the HISD Credit Account, as established by the Interlocal Agreement between the City and HISD. The initial deposit was received in cash from HISD. HISD plans to rebuild Northside High School (formerly Jefferson Davis High School).

HISD has completed the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and will rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to HISD:

Parcel SY16-027

29,628 square feet of street easement \$651,816.00
Valued at \$22.00 per square foot

Plus the total depreciated value of street pavement \$47,040.00

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS AND SALE \$698,856.00

In exchange, HISD will pay:

Cash \$2,800.00

Deduct from the HISD Credit Account \$642,981.00


Plus HISD will convey to the City:

Parcel AY16-036

2,412.5 square feet of street easement \$53,075.00
Valued at \$22.00 per square foot

TOTAL CASH, CREDIT, AND CONVEYANCE \$698,856.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Tackaberry Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, in exchange for a cash consideration of \$2,800.00, deduction from the HISD Credit Account of \$642,981.00, and conveyance to the City of a 5 foot-wide strip of right-of-way for the widening of Fulton Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, both located within Ruby's Subdivision of Block 64 of the Allen Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Marjorie L. Cox
Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**[Location Map](#)[Aerial Map](#)[Council District Map](#)**Type**

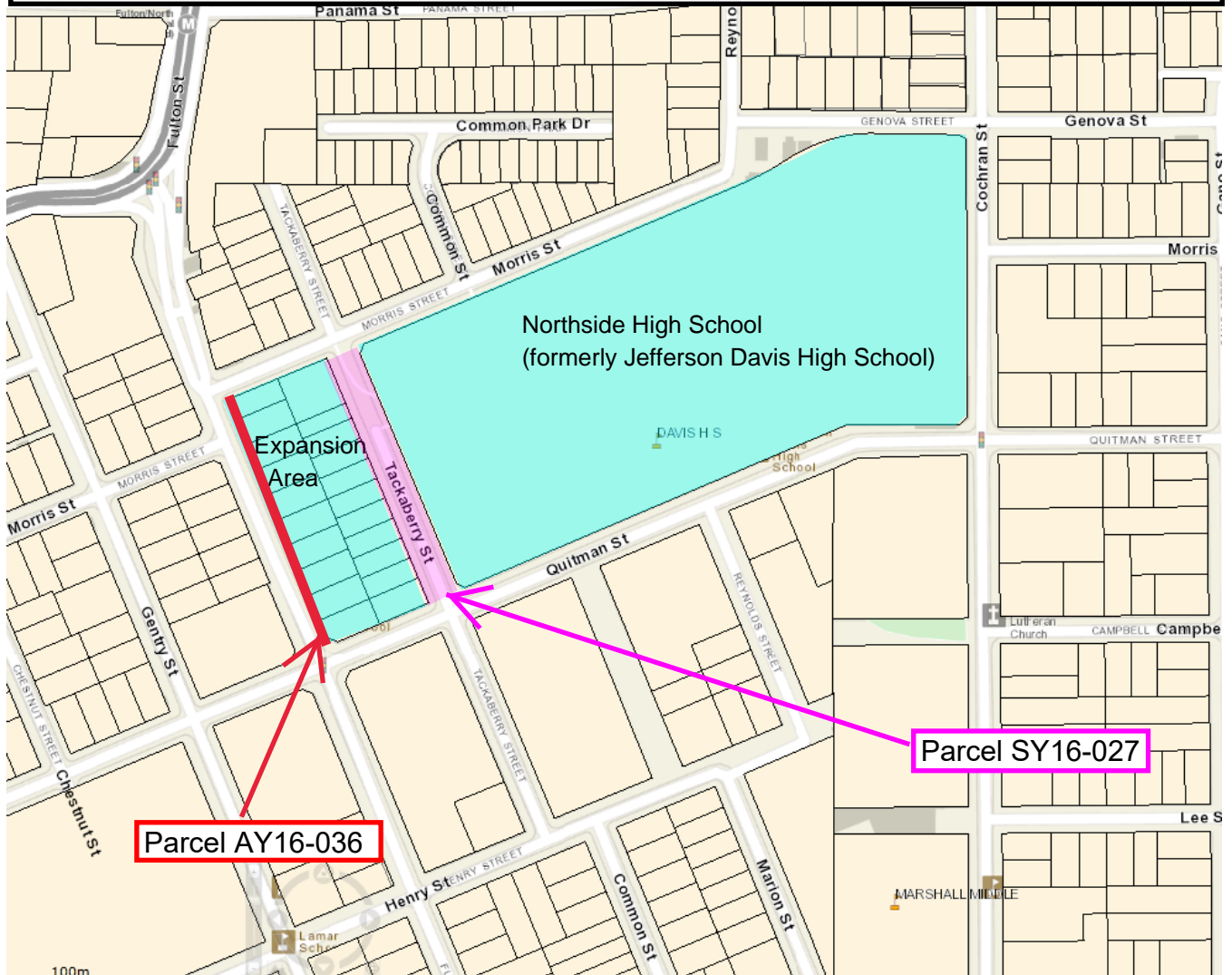
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

LOCATION MAP

Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Tackaberry Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 5 foot-wide strip of right-of-way for the widening of Fulton Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, both located within Ruby's Subdivision of Block 64 of the Allen Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcels SY16-027 and AY16-036**

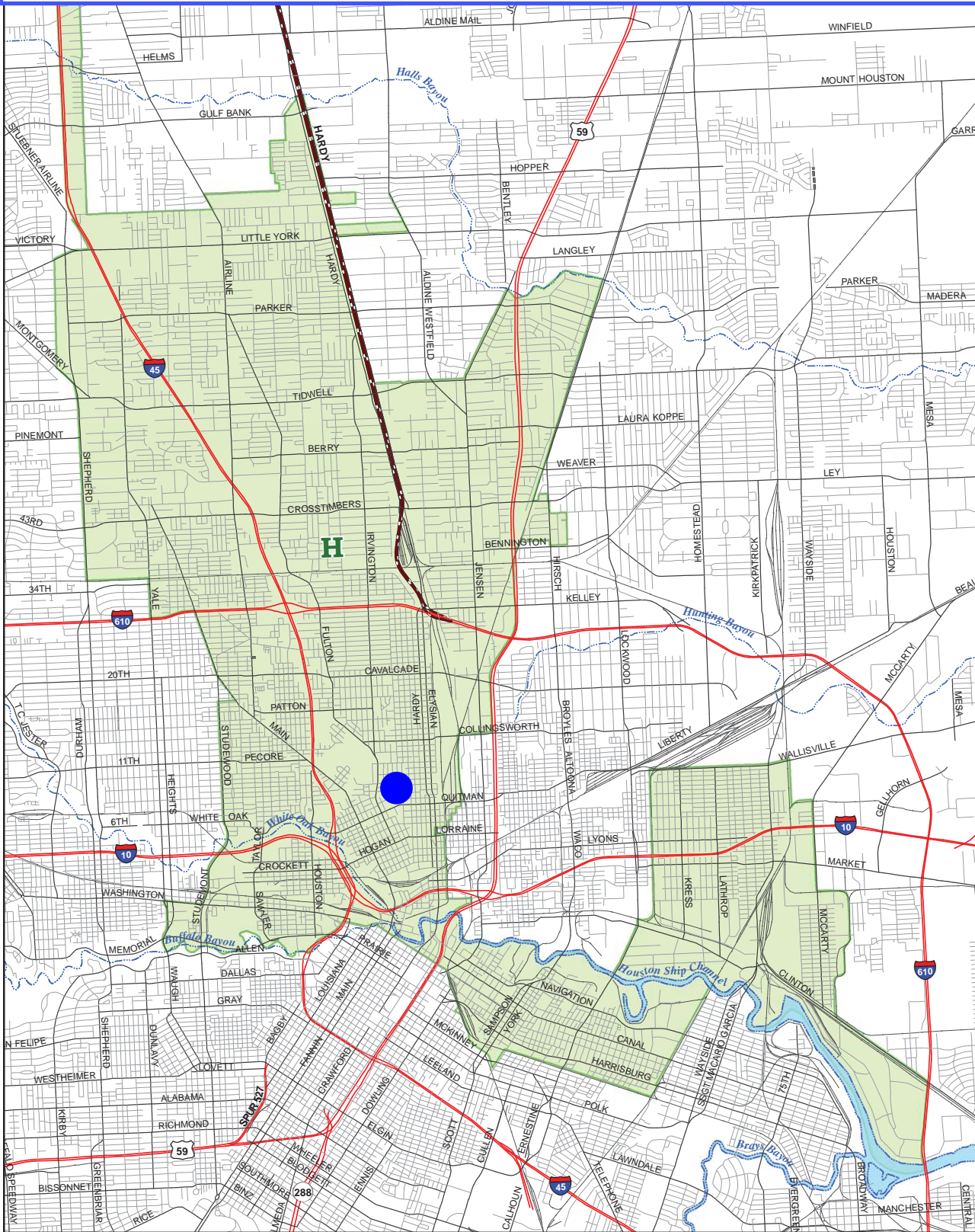


LOCATION MAP

Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Tackaberry Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 5 foot-wide strip of right-of-way for the widening of Fulton Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, both located within Ruby's Subdivision of Block 64 of the Allen Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcels SY16-027 and AY16-036**



Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Tackaberry Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, in exchange for conveyance to the City of a 5 foot-wide strip of right-of-way for the widening of Fulton Street, from Morris Street to Quitman Street, both located within Ruby's Subdivision of Block 64 of the Allen Addition, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. **Parcels SY16-027 and AY16-036**



Legend

2016 Council District H

City of Houston

Council District H
Karla Cisneros



0 0.5 1 2 Miles

Source: COHGIS Database
Date: Jan 2016
Reference: PJ18630_h

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2018

HCD18-82 "Substantial Amendment" to 2008, 2010 and
2014 Annual Action Plans

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance Nos. 2008-385 passed April 30, 2008, as amended, 2010-372 passed May 12, 2010, as amended, and 2014-337 passed April 23, 2014, as amended, which authorized the submission of the 2008, 2010, and 2014 Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plans to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, including the applications and budgets for the Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") Program, among others

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department requests approval to amend the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program Summary Budgets totaling \$2,031,295.29 under 2008, 2010 and 2014 Annual Action Plans.

In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25%.

The following amendments to the CDBG budget are necessary to reallocate funds for Public and Private Facilities activities.

HUD Year	SAP Year	Increase/ Decrease	Action Plan Activity	Amount
2008	32000001-2009	Decrease	Deluxe Theater	\$ (9,988.00)
2008	32000001-2009	Increase	Neighborhood Facilities Improvements	\$ 9,988.00
2010	32000001-2011	Decrease	Deluxe Theater	\$ (21,307.29)
2010	32000001-2011	Increase	Public Facilities and Improvements (Community Facilities) - Unallocated	\$ 21,307.29

2014	32000001-2015	Decrease	Multifamily Housing	\$ (2,000,000.00)
2014	32000001-2015	Increase	Public-Facilities and Improvements (Public/Private)	\$ 2,000,000.00

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 18, 2018.

Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

4/30/08 (O) 2008-385

5/12/10 (O) 2010-372

4/23/14 (O) 2014-337

Amount of Funding:

\$9,988.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

\$21,307.29 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

\$2,000,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832.394.6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/31/2018

HCD18-82 "Substantial Amendment" to 2008, 2010 and 2014 Annual Action Plans

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department requests approval to amend the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program Summary Budgets totaling \$2,031,295.29 under 2008, 2010 and 2014 Annual Action Plans.

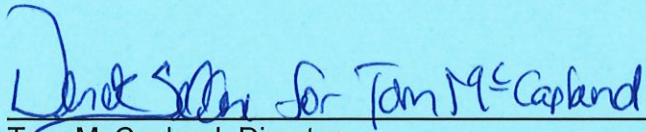
In accordance with HUD's Citizen Participation Plan regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Annual Action Plan for a variety of reasons, including when a reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25%.

The following amendments to the CDBG budget are necessary to reallocate funds for Public and Private Facilities activities.

HUD Year	SAP Year	Increase/ Decrease	Action Plan Activity	Amount
2008	32000001- 2009	Decrease	Deluxe Theater	\$ (9,988.00)
2008	32000001- 2009	Increase	Neighborhood Facilities Improvements	\$ 9,988.00
2010	32000001- 2011	Decrease	Deluxe Theater	\$ (21,307.29)
2010	32000001- 2011	Increase	Public Facilities and Improvements (Community Facilities) - Unallocated	\$ 21,307.29
2014	32000001- 2015	Decrease	Multifamily Housing	\$ (2,000,000.00)
2014	32000001- 2015	Increase	Public-Facilities and Improvements (Public/Private)	\$ 2,000,000.00

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 18, 2018.



Tom McCasland, Director

Prior Council Action:

4/30/08 (O) 2008-385

5/12/10 (O) 2010-372

4/23/14 (O) 2014-337

Amount of Funding:

\$9,988.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

\$21,307.29 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

\$2,000,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

832.394.6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District J

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

HCD18-70 Houston Area Community Development
Corporation - New Hope Housing Dale Carnegie

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,100,000.00 out of the Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Houston Area Community Development Corporation to provide the appropriated funds and \$7,400,000.00 of Federal "HOME" Funds to assist with the site acquisition, development and construction of a single room occupancy facility, to be located in the vicinity of 7025 Regency Square Boulevard in Houston, Texas, that will provide affordable housing to low and very low income households -

DISTRICT J - LASTER

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a loan agreement for a \$8,500,000.00 loan consisting of \$7,400,000.00 HOME funds and a grant agreement for \$1,100,000.00 of Housing and Homeless Bond funds, between the City of Houston and Houston Area Community Development Corporation. The \$8,500,000.00 will be used towards the construction of a new 170-unit Single Resident Occupancy (SRO) development located at the southeast corner of Dale Carnegie & Regency Square. The total development cost of \$28,891,595.00 will go towards site acquisition, construction costs, and on-site supportive services catering to low income individuals.

Developed by New Hope Housing, Inc., the Dale Carnegie site will be designed as a LEED-certified community that will provide safe and attractive homes for low income persons. Prospective tenants would include veterans, elderly individuals, people with disabilities and those at risk of homelessness. Proposed for the Southwest Houston TIRZ Zone, the New Hope Housing Dale Carnegie site will be in close proximity to employment centers and public transportation. Rent will include utilities, cable TV access and on-site supportive services. The owner will restrict all 170 units specifically to tenants earning 60% of the Area Median Income or below.

New Hope Housing is one of the premier developers of SRO housing for Houston's homeless population. Total funding for Dale Carnegie will be as follows:

Sources & Uses			
Sources:		Uses:	
COH HOME Funds	\$ 7,400,000.00	Hard Cost	\$19,867,844.00
National Equity Fund - 9% Housing Tax Credits	\$13,048,695.00	Soft Cost	\$ 3,732,905.00
In-Kind Equity/ Deferred			

Developer Fee	\$ 1,316,400.00	Acquisition Cost	\$ 1,300,000.00
Charitable Contributions	\$ 6,026,500.00	Developer Fee	\$ 3,537,862.00
COH Homeless and Housing Bond Funds	\$ 1,100,000.00	Reserves	\$ 452,984.00
Total Source of Funds:	\$28,891,595.00	Total Project Cost:	\$28,891,595.00

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items. No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS: P-000014

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 21, 2018.

Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$1,100,000.00 - Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund (4501)

\$7,400,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District J

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

HCD18-70 Houston Area Community Development Corporation - New Hope Housing Dale Carnegie

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING \$1,100,000.00 OUT OF THE HOMELESS AND HOUSING CONSOLIDATED BOND FUND; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND HOUSTON AREA COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION TO PROVIDE THE APPROPRIATED FUNDS AND \$7,400,000.00 OF FEDERAL "HOME" FUNDS TO ASSIST WITH THE SITE ACQUISITION, DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION OF A SINGLE ROOM OCCUPANCY FACILITY, TO BE LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF 7025 REGENCY SQUARE BOULEVARD IN HOUSTON, TEXAS, THAT WILL PROVIDE AFFORDABLE HOUSING TO LOW AND VERY LOW INCOME HOUSEHOLDS; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a loan agreement for a \$8,500,000.00 loan consisting of \$7,400,000.00 HOME funds and a grant agreement for \$1,100,000.00 of Housing and Homeless Bond funds, between the City of Houston and Houston Area Community Development Corporation. The \$8,500,000.00 will be used towards the construction of a new 170-unit Single Resident Occupancy (SRO) development located at the southeast corner of Dale Carnegie & Regency Square. The total development cost of \$28,891,595.00 will go towards site acquisition, construction costs, and on-site supportive services catering to low income individuals.

Developed by New Hope Housing, Inc., the Dale Carnegie site will be designed as a LEED-certified community that will provide safe and attractive homes for low income persons. Prospective tenants would include veterans, elderly individuals, people with disabilities and those at risk of homelessness. Proposed for the Southwest Houston TIRZ Zone, the New Hope Housing Dale Carnegie site will be in close proximity to employment centers and public transportation. Rent will include utilities, cable TV access and on-site supportive services. The owner will restrict all 170 units specifically to tenants earning 60% of the Area Median Income or below.

New Hope Housing is one of the premier developers of SRO housing for Houston's homeless population. Total funding for Dale Carnegie will be as follows:

Sources & Uses			
Sources:		Uses:	
COH HOME Funds	\$ 7,400,000.00	Hard Cost	\$19,867,844.00
National Equity Fund - 9% Housing Tax Credits	\$13,048,695.00	Soft Cost	\$ 3,732,905.00
In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee	\$ 1,316,400.00	Acquisition Cost	\$ 1,300,000.00
Charitable Contributions	\$ 6,026,500.00	Developer Fee	\$ 3,537,862.00
COH Homeless and Housing Bond Funds	\$ 1,100,000.00	Reserves	\$ 452,984.00
Total Source of Funds:	\$28,891,595.00	Total Project Cost:	\$28,891,595.00

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items. No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 21, 2018.


Tom McCasland, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$1,100,000.00 - Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund (4501)

\$7,400,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**

HCD18-70 SAP

Financial Information

HCD18-70 PNFDf

Backup Material

HCD18-70 Linebarger Log 10-1-18

Backup Material

HCD18-70 Affidavit of Ownership or Control

Backup Material

HCD18-70 Fair Campaign Ordinance

Backup Material

HCD18-70 Debarment Search

Backup Material

HCD18-70 Ordinance

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Agreement (Part 1 of 4)

Contract/Exhibit

Agreement (Part 2a of 4)

Contract/Exhibit

Agreement (Part 2b of 4)

Contract/Exhibit

Agreement (Part 2c of 4)

Contract/Exhibit

Agreement (Part 3 of 4)

Contract/Exhibit

Agreement (Part 4 of 4)

Contract/Exhibit



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2018

HCD18-72 DSW Somerset GP, LLC - Somerset Lofts

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **DWR SOMERSET GP LLC** to provide \$6,000,000.00 Performance-Based Loan of Federal Community Block Grant Disaster Recovery Program - Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Funds, to assist with site acquisition and eligible soft costs for a 120 unit affordable housing community, located in the vicinity of 8506 Hempstead Road in Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a \$6,000,000.00 loan utilizing funds from the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Round 2 (CDBG – DR2) for the construction of a 120-unit multifamily property at 8506 Hempstead Rd. The City of Houston will distribute proceeds from the Loan Agreement to DWR Somerset GP, LLC, which will loan them to the owner, DWR Somerset 18 LP. The funds will be used for the acquisition of land of a multifamily housing development. All 120 units will be restricted to households, including families, earning below 60% of Area Median Income.

The Lazybrook/Timbergrove community offers highly rated schools and proximity to employment centers and public transportation. The total development cost of \$22,999,897.00 will fund a project with an urban townhome design and podium parking, fitting right in with the design of developments in the area. The development will consist of (48) one-bedroom units, (60) two-bedroom units, and (12) three- bedroom units. The onsite Multi-Functional Resource Center will feature a variety of tenant services and grade school tutoring.

DW R Development Group is an established for-profit developer/consultant of affordable multifamily properties. Total funding for Somerset Lofts will be as follows:

Sources:		Uses:	
National Equity Fund - 9% Housing Tax Credit Syndication Proceed	\$13,648,635.00	Hard Cost	\$12,528,263.00

CDBG – DR2 (Hurricane Ike)	\$ 6,000,000.00	Soft Cost	\$ 3,516,079.00
Capital One- Permanent Loan	\$ 3,300,000.00	Acquisition Cost	\$ 4,135,000.00
In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee	\$ 51,262.00	Developer Fee	\$ 2,308,362.00
		Reserves	\$ 512,193.00
Total Source of Funds:	\$22,999,897.00	Total Project Cost:	\$22,999,897.00

No Fiscal Note required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 21, 2018.

Tom McCasland, Director
Housing and Community Development Department

Amount of Funding:

\$6,000,000.00

Federal Local State - Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Revised Cover sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2018

HCD18-72 Somerset Lofts

Agenda Item#: 19.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a \$6,000,000.00 loan utilizing funds from the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Round 2 (CDBG – DR2) for the construction of a 120-unit multifamily property at 8506 Hempstead Rd. The City of Houston will distribute proceeds from the Loan Agreement to DWR Somerset GP, LLC, which will loan them to the owner, DWR Somerset 18 LP. The funds will be used for the acquisition of land of a multifamily housing development. All 120 units will be restricted to households, including families, earning below 60% of Area Median Income.

The Lazybrook/Timbergrove community offers highly rated schools and proximity to employment centers and public transportation. The total development cost of \$22,999,897.00 will fund a project with an urban townhome design and podium parking, fitting right in with the design of developments in the area. The development will consist of (48) one-bedroom units, (60) two-bedroom units, and (12) three-bedroom units. The onsite Multi-Functional Resource Center will feature a variety of tenant services and grade school tutoring.

DWR Development Group is an established for-profit developer/consultant of affordable multifamily properties. Total funding for Somerset Lofts will be as follows:

Sources:		Uses:	
National Equity Fund - 9% Housing	\$13,648,635.00	Hard Cost	\$12,528,263.00
CDBG – DR2 (Hurricane Ike)	\$ 6,000,000.00	Soft Cost	\$ 3,516,079.00
Capital One- Permanent Loan	\$ 3,300,000.00	Acquisition Cost	\$ 4,135,000.00
In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee	\$ 51,262.00	Developer Fee	\$ 2,308,362.00
		Reserves	\$ 512,193.00
Total Source of Funds:	\$22,999,897.00	Total Project Cost:	\$22,999,897.00

No Fiscal Note required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on August 21, 2018.

Tom McCasland, Director

Housing and Community Development Department

Amount of Funding:

\$6,000,000.00

Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HCD18-72 Affidavit of Ownership or Control

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2018

HAS - Design-Build Contract with Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV
LLC for Spaceport Development Infrastructure at EFD

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$18,826,014.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund and approving and authorizing Design-Build Contract between the City of Houston and **TEXAS STERLING-BANICKI, JV LLC** for Spaceport Development Infrastructure at Ellington Airport (Project No. 779); providing funding for material testing, cash allowances and for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by such funds - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an Ordinance approving a Design-Build Agreement with Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV LLC and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of this project. Project No. 779 (WBS Nos: A-000629-0003-4-01-01; A-000629-0002-4-01-01)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Airport System (HAS) has identified a significant need for additional infrastructure, including streets, water, wastewater, electrical power distribution facilities, and communications facilities, to support development of Houston Spaceport at EFD.

On June 16, 2017 and June 23, 2017, a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with City policy. On July 27, 2017, Statements of Qualification (SOQ) were received from the following four (4) firms:

1. Griffin Partners, Inc.
2. Burns and McDonnell
3. Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV LLC
4. Boyer, Inc.

The evaluation committee (EC) comprised of five (5) voting members, an alternate, an observer, and a chairperson from Supply Chain Management reviewed and evaluated the four (4) Statements of Qualifications (SOQs) using the following selection criteria:

Proposal Technical Evaluation:

- Project Approach (10 points)
- Anticipated Problems (10 points)

- Proposed Solution to Anticipated Problems (10 points)
- Ability to Meet Schedules (10 points)
- Conceptual Engineering Design/Comments on Design Criteria Package (10 points)

Proposal Technical Maximum Score (50 Points)

Proposal Cost Maximum Score (50 Points)

Total Maximum Score (100 Points)

Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV LLC was selected by the Committee as the most qualified firm to enter into an agreement for the Design-Build Services for Infrastructure for Spaceport Development at Ellington Airport (EFD).

The Spaceport Infrastructure Design-Build Services firm will perform services for the Project under two phases. The infrastructure will include interior streets, stormwater drainage, water and wastewater lines, power and communications duct banks, and gas service lines.

Phase I (Preconstruction Phase and Design Services) and Phase 2 (Construction Phase Services) will commence shortly after award of the contract upon issuance of a Notice to Proceed (NTP). Both Phases as well as Cash Allowance item work will all be completed as part of the Infrastructure for Spaceport Development project. Preconstruction Phase and Design Services and Construction Phase Services comprise a total Lump Sum value of \$13,157,028.00. The budget for Contract Allowance items, requiring the City Engineer's approval through Letters of Authorization (LOA), is \$4,060,000. All Design-Build work is being presented as a total contract value of \$17,217,028 for City Council approval. Finally, Contingency and Material Testing/Owner-Controlled Contingency total \$1,608,986, bringing the total appropriation to \$18,826,014.00.

Houston Airport System & CenterPoint Electric Agreement

Upon completion of the scope of work definition and negotiation of costs to support the installation of necessary electrical infrastructure with CenterPoint Energy, HAS will return to City Council to request approval of an amendment to the Contract terms and conditions to support the electrical infrastructure installation.

Testing Services Contract:

Testing services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under Contract No. 4600012368.

Project Costs: The total amount to be appropriated is as follows:

\$13,157,028.00 Pre-Construction and Design Services & Construction Phase Services
 \$ 4,060,000.00 Cash Allowances
 \$ 1,332,874.00 Contingency
\$ 276,112.00 Material Testing/Owner Controlled Contingency
 \$18,826,014.00 Total Appropriation

EDA Grant Program:

This project is eligible for federal funding through a U.S. Department of Commerce Economic Development Administration (EDA) grant (\$1,000,000.00). The scope to be executed under the terms of the grant are limited to the design and construction of critical communications and IT infrastructure to support the development of the Houston Airport System (HAS) education and incubation hub and additional future development.

DBE Participation:

The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal for this contract is 27.3%. Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV LLC has committed to achieving 28.04% DBE participation using the following firms:

Certified Firm	Type of Work	Amount	%
GMJ Paving	Asphalt, paving & concrete work	\$ 312,480.00	1.81%
Emerald Standard	Electrical Installation	\$ 3,664,760.00	21.29%
HT&J	Drainage & storm water design	\$ 40,000.00	0.23%
Ferguson Consulting	Electrical & tele-communication design & coordination	\$ 316,750.00	1.84%
H&E Aggregate	Aggregate 60% credit	\$ 202,512.60	1.18%
KMA Contractor's Services	Reinforced concrete pipe 60% credit	\$ 170,878.80	0.99%
Aviles Engineering Corp	Lab testing of concrete soil, asphalt & geotechnical services	\$ 120,000.00	0.70%
TOTAL		\$ 4,827,381.40	28.04%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor and/or its sub-contractors will provide benefits for some employees and pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First (HHF) does not apply to this procurement because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

CIP Fiscal Note:

This item is considered to be a capital project. This appropriation is for a Design-Build Agreement with Texas Sterling-Banicki JV, LLC for design-build services for infrastructure for Spaceport Development at Ellington Airport (EFD).

There is no impact to the FY19 Adopted Operating Budget for this item. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078 as an Operating Budget Item.

See attached Form A.

Director's Signature:

Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Office

Amount of Funding:

\$ 18,826,014.00 HAS Arpt Improvement (8011)

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Robert Barker 281/233-1953

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/2/2018

District E

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2018

HAS - Design-Build Contract with Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV LLC for Spaceport Development Infrastructure at EFD

Agenda Item#:

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an Ordinance approving a Design-Build Agreement with Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV LLC and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of this project. Project No. 779 (WBS Nos: A-000629-0003-4-01-01; A-000629-0002-4-01-01)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Airport System (HAS) has identified a significant need for additional infrastructure, including streets, water, wastewater, electrical power distribution facilities, and communications facilities, to support development of Houston Spaceport at EFD.

On June 16, 2017 and June 23, 2017, a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was advertised in accordance with City policy. On July 27, 2017, Statements of Qualification (SOQ) were received from the following four (4) firms:

1. Griffin Partners, Inc.
2. Burns and McDonnell
3. Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV LLC
4. Boyer, Inc.

The evaluation committee (EC) comprised of five (5) voting members, an alternate, an observer, and a chairperson from Supply Chain Management reviewed and evaluated the four (4) Statements of Qualifications (SOQs) using the following selection criteria:

Proposal Technical Evaluation:

- Project Approach (10 points)
- Anticipated Problems (10 points)
- Proposed Solution to Anticipated Problems (10 points)
- Ability to Meet Schedules (10 points)
- Conceptual Engineering Design/Comments on Design Criteria Package (10 points)

Proposal Technical Maximum Score (50 Points)

Proposal Cost Maximum Score (50 Points)

Total Maximum Score (100 Points)

Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV LLC was selected by the Committee as the most qualified firm to enter into an agreement for the Design-Build Services for Infrastructure for Spaceport Development at Ellington Airport (EFD).

The Spaceport Infrastructure Design-Build Services firm will perform services for the Project under two phases. The infrastructure will include interior streets, stormwater drainage, water and wastewater lines, power and communications duct banks, and gas service lines.

Phase I (Preconstruction Phase and Design Services) and Phase 2 (Construction Phase Services) will commence shortly after award of the contract upon issuance of a Notice to Proceed (NTP). Both Phases as well as Cash Allowance item work will all be completed as part of the Infrastructure for Spaceport Development project. Preconstruction Phase and Design Services and Construction Phase Services comprise a total Lump Sum value of \$13,157,028.00. The budget for Cash Allowance items, requiring the City Engineer's approval through Letters of Authorization (LOA), is \$4,060,000; of that, \$3,200,000 is for an electrical infrastructure agreement with CenterPoint Energy. All Design-Build work is being presented as a total contract value of \$17,217,028 for City Council approval. Finally, Contingency and Material Testing/Owner-Controlled Contingency total \$1,608,986, bringing the total appropriation to \$18,826,014.00.

Houston Airport System & CenterPoint Electric Agreement

Upon completion of the scope of work definition and negotiation of costs to support the installation of necessary electrical infrastructure with CenterPoint Energy, HAS will return to City Council to request approval of an amendment to the Contract terms and conditions to support the electrical infrastructure installation. Costs for this are included in the Cash Allowance budget, as indicated above, so no additional funds will be requested.

Testing Services Contract:

Testing services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under Contract No. 4600012368.

Project Costs: The total amount to be appropriated is as follows:

\$13,157,028.00 Pre-Construction and Design Services & Construction Phase Services
\$ 4,060,000.00 Cash Allowances
\$ 1,332,874.00 Contingency
\$ 276,112.00 Material Testing/Owner Controlled Contingency
\$18,826,014.00 Total Appropriation

EDA Grant Program:

This project is eligible for federal funding through a U.S. Department of Commerce Economic Development Administration (EDA) grant (\$1,000,000.00). The scope to be executed under the terms of the grant are limited to the design and construction of critical communications and IT infrastructure to support the development of the Houston Airport System (HAS) education and incubation hub and additional future development.

DBE Participation:

The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal for this contract is 27.3%. Texas Sterling-Banicki, JV LLC has committed to achieving 28.04% DBE participation using the following firms:

Certified Firm	Type of Work	Amount	%
GMJ Paving	Asphalt, paving & concrete work	\$ 312,480.00	1.81%
Emerald Standard	Electrical Installation	\$ 3,664,760.00	21.29%
HT&J	Drainage & storm water design	\$ 40,000.00	0.23%
Ferguson Consulting	Electrical & tele-communication design & coordination	\$ 316,750.00	1.84%
H&E Aggregate	Aggregate 60% credit	\$ 202,512.60	1.18%
KMA Contractor's Services	Reinforced concrete pipe 60% credit	\$ 170,878.80	0.99%
Aviles Engineering Corp	Lab testing of concrete soil, asphalt & geotechnical services	\$ 120,000.00	0.70%
TOTAL		\$ 4,827,381.40	28.04%

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor and/or its sub-contractors will provide benefits for some employees and pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First (HHF) does not apply to this procurement because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

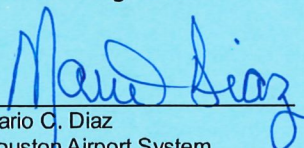
CIP Fiscal Note:

This item is considered to be a capital project. This appropriation is for a Design-Build Agreement with Texas Sterling-Banicki JV, LLC for design-build services for infrastructure for Spaceport Development at Ellington Airport (EFD).

There is no impact to the FY19 Adopted Operating Budget for this item. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078 as an Operating Budget Item.

See attached Form A.

Director's Signature:


Mario C. Diaz
Houston Airport System

Andy Icken
Chief Development Office

Amount of Funding:

\$ 18,826,014.00 HAS Arpt Improvement (8011)

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Robert Barker 281/233-1953



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018
District C, District G, District J
Item Creation Date: 8/30/2018

MYR - TIRZ 16 Uptown FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN**, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; G - TRAVIS and J - LASTER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$127,695,156 which includes \$28,546,587 for required fund transfers and \$99,148,569 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP totals \$163,085,718 and includes provisions for the design and construction of a multi modal transit terminal, development and implementation of a master plan for Memorial Park and infrastructure upgrades.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$82,160,000 for capital expenditures and \$343,000 for administration and overhead.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY19 of \$5,272,994 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area and \$250,000 for supplemental debt service payments.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budgets and FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-0925, 11/29/17

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

TIRZ 16 Uptown FY19 RCA
TIRZ 16 Uptown FY19 BKUP

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 9/25/2018
District C, District G, District J
Item Creation Date: 8/30/2018

MYR - TIRZ 16 Uptown FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

AN ORDINANCE RELATING TO THE FISCAL AFFAIRS OF THE **UPTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** ON BEHALF OF **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN**, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE); APPROVING THE FISCAL YEAR 2019 OPERATING BUDGET FOR THE AUTHORITY AND THE FISCAL YEARS 2019-2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS BUDGET FOR THE ZONE; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone).

RECOMMENDATION:

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$127,695,156 which includes \$28,546,587 for required fund transfers and \$99,148,569 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP totals \$163,085,718 and includes provisions for the design and construction of a multi modal transit terminal, development and implementation of a master plan for Memorial Park and infrastructure upgrades.
- The FY19 Operating Budget includes \$82,160,000 for capital expenditures and \$343,000 for administration and overhead.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY19 of \$5,272,994 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area and \$250,000 for supplemental debt service payments.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budgets and FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget



Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2017-0925, 11/29/17

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

TIRZ 16 Uptown FY19 BKUP

PCA 2017-925

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Uptown Development Authority**
TIRZ: **16**
Fund Number: **7564/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 1,936,195,235
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2018):	\$ 7,966,219,671
	Current Taxable Value (TY2017):	\$ 7,689,292,298
	Acres:	2,758.22
	Administrator (Contact):	John Breeding
	Contact Number:	(713) 621-2011

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide redevelopment plan and programs along North Post Oak, Westheimer, West Alabama and the Richmond corridors through the financing of mobility enhancements, public infrastructure and roadway improvements, affordable housing and educational facilities improvements.
	Constructing all three segments of the Post Oak Boulevard Project including sidewalks and trees. Acquired the parcel for the Uptown Transit Center and over 75% complete of final design Acquired over 95% of right of way on Post Oak Boulevard with access to ALL parcels Completed over 90% of the Memorial Park Eastern Glades Ph 1 project Completed over 90% of HANC construction phase design Pending submittal for the TIP grants Amended MPC/ COH development agreement leveraging \$70M in private for Master Plan projects

		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/17)	Variance
P R O J E C T P L A N	Capital Projects:			
	Improve Existing Streets	\$ 66,000,000	\$ 65,872,460	\$ 127,540
	Create Street Network Grid	15,000,000	14,011,162	988,838
	Improve Intersections	12,000,000	11,147,748	852,252
	Parking Management Program	52,000,000	-	52,000,000
	Pedestrian Network	20,000,000	20,059,655	(59,655)
	Roadways, Streets, Sidewalks, Lighting	186,000,000	65,818,048	120,181,952
	Public Utilities	94,000,000	5,323,964	88,676,036
	Land Acquisition	37,000,000	38,767,652	
	Cultural and Public Facility Improvements	46,000,000	-	
	Memorial Park Improvements	100,000,000	16,034,965	
	Parks	41,000,000	2,775,589	38,224,411
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 669,000,000	\$ 239,811,243	\$ 300,991,374
	Affordable Housing	452,000,000	114,077,259	337,922,741
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	129,000,000	45,949,645	83,050,355
	Financing Costs	-	-	-
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services	15,000,000	13,240,837	1,759,163
	Total Project Plan (amended February 2013)	\$ 1,265,000,000	\$ 413,078,984	\$ 723,723,633

	Additional Financial Data	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
D E B T	Debt Service	\$ 15,226,135	\$ 15,226,135	\$ 15,479,532
	Principal	\$ 8,785,000	\$ 8,785,000	\$ 9,080,000
	Interest	\$ 6,441,135	\$ 6,441,135	\$ 6,399,532
		Balance as of 6/30/17	Projected Balance as of 6/30/18	Projected Balance as of 6/30/19
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ 136,165,000	\$ 196,960,000	\$ 187,880,000
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ 23,255,235	\$ 22,122,216	\$ 21,489,197
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Uptown Development Authority
TIRZ: 16
Fund Number: 7564/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 12,769,270	\$ 9,230,076	\$ 25,635,780
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 2,326,536	\$ 2,343,252	\$ 2,326,536
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 25,064,326	\$ 25,426,232	\$ 28,174,993
Beginning Balance	\$ 40,160,132	\$ 36,999,560	\$ 56,137,309
City tax revenue	\$ 35,957,085	\$ 31,069,608	\$ 35,014,309
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 15,008,175	\$ 15,150,617	\$ 16,060,156
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 50,965,260	\$ 46,220,225	\$ 51,074,465
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 300,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 300,000
Other Interest Income	\$ 300,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 300,000
CMAQ Grant - Intersection Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HGAC - Livable Centers (ARRA)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HGAC Grant - Post Oak Boulevard	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 18,673,656	\$ 19,000,000
HGAC Grant - BUTC	\$ 1,246,500	\$ 540,296	\$ 8,746,500
TIP Grant - Connectivity	\$ 480,000	\$ -	\$ -
Grant - Pedestrian	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ 22,526,500	\$ 20,013,952	\$ 27,746,500
Line of Credit (HCID No. 1/ Bank)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Series 2017	\$ 55,900,000	\$ 62,707,452	\$ 30,000,000
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ 55,900,000	\$ 62,707,452	\$ 30,000,000
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 169,851,892	\$ 166,091,189	\$ 165,258,274

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Uptown Development Authority
TIRZ: 16
Fund Number: 7564/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
Auditor	\$ 18,000	\$ 24,000	\$ 18,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 75,000	\$ 69,941	\$ 75,000
Office Administration	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 343,000	\$ 343,941	\$ 343,000
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 85,000	\$ 68,121	\$ 85,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Park Program Project Management	\$ 280,000	\$ 240,000	\$ 280,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 365,000	\$ 308,121	\$ 365,000
Management consulting services	\$ 708,000	\$ 652,062	\$ 708,000
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 62,850,000	\$ 66,819,075	\$ 82,160,000
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 62,850,000	\$ 66,819,075	\$ 82,160,000
Developer A	\$ 450,000	\$ 633,019	\$ 633,019
Developer B	\$ 178,313	\$ 178,313	\$ 168,018
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 628,313	\$ 811,332.00	\$ 801,037
Infrastructure Bonds, All Series			
Bond Debt Service (Series 2009)			
Principal	\$ 1,830,000	\$ 1,830,000	\$ 1,920,000
Interest	\$ 1,669,281	\$ 1,669,281	\$ 359,440
Bond Debt Service (Series 2012A)			
Refunding 2001A, 2002A			
Principal	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 1,100,000
Interest	\$ 152,694	\$ 152,694	\$ 122,788
Recent Bond Sale (Series 2014)			
Principal	\$ 2,055,000	\$ 2,055,000	\$ 2,135,000
Interest	\$ 1,827,159	\$ 1,827,159	\$ 1,745,978
Bond Debt Service (Series 2015)			
Principal	\$ 1,980,000	\$ 1,980,000	\$ 2,035,000
Interest	\$ 880,152	\$ 880,152	\$ 825,347
Bond Debt Service (Series 2016 Refunding 2004, 2009)			
Principal	\$ 1,045,000	\$ 1,045,000	\$ 1,040,000
Interest	\$ 746,999	\$ 746,999	\$ 722,396
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Debt Service (Series 2017A)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 826,211	\$ 826,211	\$ 1,721,960
Bond Debt Service (Series 2017 B)			
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ 826,211	\$ 826,211	\$ 609,809
Cost of Issuance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Infrastructure Bonds Debt Service - Principal	\$ 7,985,000	\$ 7,985,000.00	\$ 8,230,000.00
Infrastructure Bonds Debt Service - Interest	\$ 6,102,496	\$ 6,102,496.00	\$ 6,107,718.00

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Uptown Development Authority**
TIRZ: **16**
Fund Number: **7564/50**

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
Affordable Housing Bonds, All Series			
Bond Debt Service (Series 2001B)			
Principal	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 320,000
Interest	\$ 95,988	\$ 95,988	\$ 77,188
Bond Debt Service (Series 2002B)			
Principal	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 235,000
Interest	\$ 86,400	\$ 86,400	\$ 72,750
Bond Debt Service (Series 2004B)			
Principal	\$ 230,000	\$ 230,000	\$ 240,000
Interest	\$ 127,958	\$ 127,958	\$ 116,208
Bond Debt Service (Series 2004D)			
Principal	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 55,000
Interest	\$ 28,293	\$ 28,293	\$ 25,668
Affordable Housing Bonds Debt Service - Principal	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 850,000
Affordable Housing Bonds Debt Service - Interest	\$ 338,639	\$ 338,639	\$ 291,814
System debt service	\$ 15,226,135	\$ 15,226,135	\$ 15,479,532
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 79,412,448	\$ 83,508,604	\$ 99,148,569
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 5,014,210	\$ 5,075,699	\$ 5,364,871
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services Charge	\$ 5,272,994	\$ 5,272,994	\$ 5,272,994
Municipal Services - Supplemental	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 1,797,854	\$ 1,553,480	\$ 1,750,715
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 10,847,056	\$ 9,217,897	\$ 10,529,622
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 5,002,725	\$ 5,050,206	\$ 5,353,385
Total Transfers	\$ 28,209,839	\$ 26,445,276	\$ 28,546,587
Total Budget	\$ 107,622,287	\$ 109,953,880	\$ 127,695,156
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 31,730,216	\$ 25,635,780	\$ 6,563,286
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 2,324,396	\$ 2,326,536	\$ 2,324,396
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 28,174,993	\$ 28,174,993	\$ 28,675,436
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 62,229,605	\$ 56,137,309	\$ 37,563,118
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 169,851,892	\$ 166,091,189	\$ 165,258,274

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations									FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023				
G	T-1601	San Felipe - Phases 2 and 3 Reconstruction	\$ 31,508,557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,508,557	
G	T-1602	Rice/Sage Phase I Reconstruction	\$ 1,046,064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,046,064	
G	T-1603	Rice/Sage Reconstruction	\$ 1,045,483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,045,483	
G	T-1606	Post Oak Boulevard Waterline	\$ 1,804,164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,804,164	
G	T-1608	Advance Traveler Information System	\$ 2,856,119	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000	3,181,119	
G	T-1609	Uptown Area Intersection and Signalization	\$ 10,889,650	10,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000	11,149,650	
G	T-1611	Right-of-Way Acquisition	\$ 4,494,000	1,025,925	100,000	75,000	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	350,000	5,869,925	
G	T-1612	McCue Phase 1 Reconstruction	\$ 3,326,636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,326,636	
G	T-1613	South Post Oak Lane Reconstruction	\$ 2,995,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,995,484	
G	T-1614	Ambassador Way Reconstruction	\$ 1,900,981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,981	
G	T-1615	Skylark - San Felipe to Post Oak Lane	\$ 864,082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	864,082	
G	T-1616	Secondary Roadways	\$ 916,779	20,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	250,000	1,186,779	
G	T-1617	Uptown Pedestrian Improvements Phase I	\$ 399,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	399,950	
G	T-1617segC	Uptown Pedestrian Improvements Phase II	\$ 26,052,537	-	500,000	300,000	-	-	-	-	800,000	26,852,537	
G	T-1619	Post Oak Boulevard Refurbish	\$ 1,627,194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,627,194	
G	T-1620	Garrettsen Reconstruction	\$ 2,109,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,109,214	
G	T-1621	North and South Wynden	\$ 343,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343,811	
G	T-1622	Parks	\$ 10,960,210	361,575	750,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	1,750,000	13,071,785	
G	T-1623	Guilford	\$ 1,342,675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,342,675	
G	T-1624	Woodway Drainage	\$ 1,609,821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,609,821	
G	T-1625	Lynn Street	\$ -	-	100,000	800,000	1,500,000	1,600,000	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	
G	T-1626	Richmond Phase I Reconstruction	\$ -	-	-	-	600,000	2,500,000	3,000,000	-	6,100,000	6,100,000	
G	T-1629	Hallmark (West Loop to San Felipe)	\$ 1,242,614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,242,614	
G	T-1630	Hollyhurst	\$ 461,147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	461,147	
G	T-1632	Hidalgo	\$ 57,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	2,000,000	-	2,400,000	2,457,000	
G	T-1633	Post Oak Boulevard Reconstruction	\$ 28,383,700	31,601,091	49,900,000	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	54,900,000	114,884,791	
G	T-1633A	Post Oak Boulevard Utilities	\$ 14,107,488	7,672,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,779,561	
G	T-1633B	Post Oak Boulevard ROW Purchases	\$ 34,762,651	12,932,299	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	48,694,950	
G	T-1634	West Loop Transit Way	\$ -	5,000,000	10,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	20,000,000	
C	T-1635	Memorial Park	\$ 9,220,523	581,037	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,609,838	1,649,922	1,915,958	-	7,975,718	17,777,278	
C	T-1635A	Memorial Park Connectivity Projects	\$ 798,003	536,900	2,160,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	5,160,000	6,494,903	
C	T-1635B	Memorial Park Infrastructure Phase I	\$ 5,002,486	6,462,050	2,500,000	4,700,000	15,500,000	10,000,000	2,300,000	-	35,000,000	46,464,536	
C	T-1635C	Memorial Park Traffic & Parking Studies	\$ 73,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,790	
C	T-1635D	Memorial Park Pre-Construction Assessments	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
J	T-1636	Uptown Transit Center	\$ 2,458,769	541,125	12,500,000	7,800,000	-	-	-	-	20,300,000	23,299,894	
G	T-1637	Westbriar Reconstruction	\$ 969,806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	969,806	
G	T-1638	Post Oak Lane	\$ 373,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373,060	
G	T-1639	Westheimer Waterline	\$ 1,790,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,790,162	
G	T-1640	Drainage Project	\$ -	-	500,000	500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	
G	T-1641	Westpark	\$ -	-	600,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,600,000	2,600,000	
G	T-1699	Concrete Panel Replacement Program	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Totals			\$ 207,794,610	\$ 66,819,075	\$ 82,160,000	\$ 25,975,000	\$ 26,184,838	\$ 17,599,922	\$ 11,165,958	\$ 163,085,718	\$ 437,699,403		

2019 - 2023 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO.16 - UPTOWN DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	
TIRZ Funds	184,738,545	46,912,519	53,700,000	25,975,000	26,184,838	17,599,922	11,165,958	134,625,718	366,276,782
City of Houston	1,149,472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,149,472
Grants	21,906,593	19,906,556	28,460,000	-	-	-	-	28,460,000	70,273,149
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	207,794,610	66,819,075	82,160,000	25,975,000	26,184,838	17,599,922	11,165,958	163,085,718	437,699,403

Project: Advance Traveler Information System				City Council District		Key Map:		491		WBS.:	T-1608			
				Location:		G		Geo. Ref.:						
				Served:		G		Neighborhood:					21	
Description:	Install new traffic surveillance and incident management program. Connect traffic signal network for use in public information system.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total				
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
Justification:	Resolve traffic congestion caused by roadway and traffic signal deficiencies through better information from real-time traffic conditions.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs							-			
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase										\$ -				
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
3	Design	1,591,729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,591,729			
4	Construction	-	50,000	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 325,000			
5	Equipment	1,264,390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,264,390			
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Allocations		\$ 2,856,119	\$ 50,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 3,181,119			
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Funds		2,526,119	50,000	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 2,851,119			
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Grants		330,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 330,000			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Funds		\$ 2,856,119	\$ 50,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 3,181,119			

*NOTE:

Project: Uptown Area Intersection and Signalization Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		491		WBS.:	T-1609			
				Location:		G		Geo. Ref.:						
				Served:		G		Neighborhood:					21	
Description:	Area-wide signalization and intersection improvements including lane assignments, turn bay modification, geometric modifications and revised signal timing.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total				
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
Justification:	Project will resolve congestion problems caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
				FTEs										
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses														
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase														
1	Planning	303,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 303,037			
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
3	Design	1,846,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,846,564			
4	Construction	7,883,232	50,000	10,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 8,143,232			
5	Equipment	856,817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 856,817			
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Allocations		\$ 10,889,650	\$ 50,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 11,149,650			
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Funds		5,143,653	50,000	10,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 5,403,653			
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Grants		5,745,997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 5,745,997			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Funds		\$ 10,889,650	\$ 50,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 11,149,650			

*NOTE:

Project: Right-of-Way Acquisition				City Council District		Key Map:		491		WBS.:		T-1611			
				Location:		G		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		G		Neighborhood:						21	
Description:	Acquisition costs of right-of-way for mobility projects on Post Oak Boulevard			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total					
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
Justification:	Existing traffic counts/roadway capacity warrants widening of roadways greater than existing right-of-way allows.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
				FTEs						-					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses															
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
Phase															
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
2	Acquisition	4,494,000	750,000	1,025,925	100,000	75,000	75,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 5,869,925				
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
4	Construction	-			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
6	Close-Out	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
7	Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Allocations		\$ 4,494,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 1,025,925	\$ 100,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 5,869,925				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		4,494,000	750,000	1,025,925	100,000	75,000	75,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 5,869,925				
City of Houston		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
Total Funds		\$ 4,494,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 1,025,925	\$ 100,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 350,000	\$ 5,869,925				

*NOTE:

Project: Secondary Roadways				City Council District		Key Map:		491		WBS.:	T-1616			
				Location:		G		Geo. Ref.:						
				Served:		G		Neighborhood:					21	
Description:	Design and preliminary engineering for secondary roadway system including dedication of right-of-way.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total				
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
Justification:	Project will address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Provide relief to primary roadway network.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
				FTEs										
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase														
1	Planning	-	50,000	20,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 270,000			
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
3	Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
4	Construction	916,779		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 916,779			
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
7	Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Allocations		\$ 916,779	\$ 50,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,186,779			
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Fund		916,779	50,000	20,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,186,779			
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Funds		\$ 916,779	\$ 50,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,186,779			

*NOTE:

Project:	Uptown Pedestrian Network - Phase II	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	T-1617segC	
		Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:				
		Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21			
Description:	Safe sidewalks and lighting program for Sage (Westheimer to Richmond); McCue Middle (W. Alabama to Hidalgo); POL South (Ambassador to S.F.); Hidalgo (W.L. to S. Rice) and West Alabama (POB to Yorktown);San Felipe; Richmond; Guilford; Uptown Park Blvd et al.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
			2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Justification:	Safe and illuminated pathways for pedestrians and transit patrons.	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	2,702,905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 2,702,905
4	Construction	18,452,857	-	-	500,000	300,000	-	-	-	\$ 800,000	\$ 19,252,857
5	Equipment	4,896,775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 4,896,775
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 26,052,537	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ 26,852,537
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		15,221,941	-	-	500,000	300,000	-	-	-	\$ 800,000	\$ 16,021,941
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		10,830,596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 10,830,596
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 26,052,537	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ 26,852,537

*NOTE:

Project: Parks				City Council District		Key Map:		491Y		WBS.:		T-1622	
				Location:		G		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		G		Neighborhood:					
Description:		Water Wall provision for facility operation and capital maintenance. Also includes other area parks in Uptown: Tanglewood and San Felipe Pocket park and Grady Park.				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
							2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
						Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
						Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:		Acquisition of Water Wall by a public entity will preserve the landmark feature as a public park.				Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
						Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
						Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
						FTEs							-
						Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	39,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 39,694		
2	Acquisition	8,505,662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 8,505,662		
3	Design	738,611	500,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 988,611		
4	Construction	190,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 190,655		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	1,485,588	250,000	361,575	500,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 3,347,163		
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		1,485,588	250,000	361,575	500,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 3,347,163		
Total Allocations		\$ 10,960,210	\$ 750,000	\$ 361,575	\$ 750,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 13,071,785		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		10,960,210	750,000	361,575	750,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 13,071,785		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ 10,960,210	\$ 750,000	\$ 361,575	\$ 750,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 1,750,000	\$ 13,071,785		

*NOTE:

Project: Lynn Street				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:	T-1625	
				Location: G		Geo. Ref.:						
				Served: G		Neighborhood:		21				
Description:	Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete pavement, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Justification:	Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorist and pedestrians.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -		
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
FTEs										-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3	Design	-	-	-	100,000	300,000	-	-	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000	
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,500,000	1,600,000	-	\$ 3,600,000	\$ 3,600,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	100,000	800,000	1,500,000	1,600,000	-	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 800,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	

*NOTE:

Project: Richmond Phase I Reconstruction				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1626	
				Location: G		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: G		Neighborhood:		21			
Description:	Roadway reconstruction including concrete payment, curb and gutter, sidewalks, water, storm and waste water system upgrades (from IH 610 to Rice).			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Pavement degradation warrants replacement. Upgrades will benefit pedestrians.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	-
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
				FTEs							-
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-				\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	3,000,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 5,500,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-				\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 6,100,000	\$ 6,100,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	600,000	2,500,000	3,000,000	\$ 6,100,000	\$ 6,100,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 6,100,000	\$ 6,100,000

*NOTE:

Project: Hidalgo				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1632	
				Location: G		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: G		Neighborhood: 21					
Description:	Reconstruction and widening of roadway, including concrete payment, curb, gutter, water, storm and waste water system upgrades.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Address traffic congestion caused by street and traffic signal deficiencies. Project benefits motorists and pedestrians.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	57,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 457,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 57,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,457,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		57,000	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	2,000,000	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,457,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 57,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 2,457,000

Project: Post Oak Boulevard Reconstruction				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1633	
				Location: G		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: G		Neighborhood: 21					
Description:	Reconstruction and widening, including sidewalks/ BRT median upgrades.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	Pavement and utilities are at the end of their life cycle. This boulevard provides the spine of the distribution of Uptown 100,000 trips per day from the West Loop, Westpark Tollway and the major east/west thoroughfare.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs										-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	4,006,198	-	2,993	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 4,009,191
2	Acquisition	2,022,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 2,022,888
3	Design	6,572,481	-	291,869	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 6,864,350
4	Construction	12,475,078	30,000,000	31,151,229	49,900,000	-	5,000,000	-	-	\$ 54,900,000	\$ 98,526,307
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	3,307,055	-	155,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 3,462,055
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		3,307,055	-	155,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 3,462,055
Total Allocations											
Total Allocations		\$ 28,383,700	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 31,601,091	\$ 49,900,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 54,900,000	\$ 114,884,791
Source of Funds											
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds (bonds)		23,383,700	28,500,000	12,127,435	29,900,000	-	5,000,000	-	-	\$ 34,900,000	\$ 70,411,135
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		5,000,000	1,500,000	19,473,656	20,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 44,473,656
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 28,383,700	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 31,601,091	\$ 49,900,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 54,900,000	\$ 114,884,791

Project: Post Oak Boulevard ROW Purchases				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1633B			
				Location:		G		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		G		Neighborhood:				21	
Description:	Purchase of right-of-way for mobility projects on Post Oak Boulevard			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Existing traffic counts/roadway capacity warrants widening of roadways greater than existing right-of-way allows.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
				FTEs							-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	34,762,651	9,250,000	12,932,299	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 48,694,950		
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations		\$ 34,762,651	\$ 9,250,000	\$ 12,932,299	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 48,694,950		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		34,762,651	9,250,000	12,932,299	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 48,694,950		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ 34,762,651	\$ 9,250,000	\$ 12,932,299	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 48,694,950		

Project: West Loop Transit Way				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1634	
				Location: G		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: G		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Construction of transit guideway to serve Post Oak Boulevard.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Joint project with TxDOT			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 20,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 20,000,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	5,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000	5,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 20,000,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 20,000,000

Project: Memorial Park				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1635	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Development of a Master Plan for Memorial Park and conservation related improvements.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	The Park has been affected by drought, erosion, and lack of funds. Comprehensive restoration efforts are needed.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs										-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	3,502,080	-	81,037	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 3,583,117
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	679,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 679,625
4	Construction	5,038,818	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 8,038,818
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	900,000	900,000	1,109,838	1,149,922	1,415,958	\$ 5,475,718	\$ 5,475,718
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	900,000	900,000	1,109,838	1,149,922	1,415,958	\$ 5,475,718	\$ 5,475,718
Total Allocations		\$ 9,220,523	\$ 500,000	\$ 581,037	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,609,838	\$ 1,649,922	\$ 1,915,958	\$ 7,975,718	\$ 17,777,278
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		9,220,523	500,000	581,037	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,609,838	1,649,922	1,915,958	\$ 7,975,718	\$ 17,777,278
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 9,220,523	\$ 500,000	\$ 581,037	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,609,838	\$ 1,649,922	\$ 1,915,958	\$ 7,975,718	\$ 17,777,278

Project: Memorial Park Connectivity Projects		City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:	T-1635A		
		Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:							
		Served:	C	Neighborhood:							
Description:	Development of a Master Plan for Memorial Park and conservation related improvements including HANC and Uptown / Memorial Park connectivity	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
			2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Connectivity for Hike/Bike trails to connect Downtown and Uptown areas providing for a cohesive trail and amenity for the Houston area.	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
		FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	798,003	700,000	536,900	2,160,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 5,160,000	\$ 6,494,903
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 798,003	\$ 700,000	\$ 536,900	\$ 2,160,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,160,000	\$ 6,494,903
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		798,003	700,000	536,900	2,160,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 5,160,000	\$ 6,494,903
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 798,003	\$ 700,000	\$ 536,900	\$ 2,160,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,160,000	\$ 6,494,903

Project: Memorial Park Infrastructure Phase I				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1635B	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: C		Neighborhood:					
Description:	Development of a Master Plan for Memorial Park and conservation related improvements. Includes the infrastructure for East Memorial Loop Project, Landbridge and storm water infrastructure			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2021	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	One of the projects in the Master Plan which includes relocating a portion of the East Memorial Loop Road extending the Seymour Lieberman Trail and adding parking, providing drainage infrastructure and a new restroom.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs							
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY17 - FY22 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	1,494,428	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 3,994,428
4	Construction	3,508,058	5,750,000	6,462,050	-	4,700,000	15,500,000	10,000,000	2,300,000	\$ 32,500,000	\$ 42,470,108
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 5,002,486	\$ 5,750,000	\$ 6,462,050	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 4,700,000	\$ 15,500,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 35,000,000	\$ 46,464,536
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		5,002,486	5,750,000	6,462,050	2,500,000	4,700,000	15,500,000	10,000,000	2,300,000	\$ 35,000,000	\$ 46,464,536
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ 5,002,486	\$ 5,750,000	\$ 6,462,050	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 4,700,000	\$ 15,500,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 35,000,000	\$ 46,464,536

Project: Uptown Transit Center				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1636			
				Location:	J	Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:	J	Neighborhood:							
Description:	Construction of multi modal transit terminal serving Uptown.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Enhanced mobility for Post Oak corridor.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	1,292,744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,292,744		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	1,166,025	3,500,000	541,125	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 2,907,150		
4	Construction	-	-	-	9,500,000	7,800,000	-	-	-	\$ 17,300,000	\$ 17,300,000		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,800,000		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,800,000		
Total Allocations		\$ 2,458,769	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 541,125	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 7,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,300,000	\$ 23,299,894		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		2,458,769	3,500,000	108,225	4,040,000	7,800,000	-	-	-	\$ 11,840,000	\$ 14,406,994		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	432,900	8,460,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 8,460,000	\$ 8,892,900		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds		\$ 2,458,769	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 541,125	\$ 12,500,000	\$ 7,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,300,000	\$ 23,299,894		

Project: Drainage Project				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:	T-1640	
				Location:	G	Geo. Ref.:						
				Served:	G	Neighborhood:	21					
Description:	Upgrade improve drainage around Inverness to increase capacity			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Justification:	Area flooding			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
				FTEs						-		
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses								
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning		-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
4	Construction	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	500,000	500,000	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	

Project: Westpark				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:	T-1641			
				Location:		G		Geo. Ref.:						
				Served:		G		Neighborhood:					21	
Description:		Widening Westpark between Rice and southbound 610 frontage road. Also, installing installing new traffic signal.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
						2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:		Improve mobility in the area.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
					Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
					Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
					FTEs						-			
					Fiscal Year Planned Expenses									
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase														
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
3	Design	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 600,000	\$ 600,000			
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000			
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 2,600,000			
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	600,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 2,600,000			
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,600,000	\$ 2,600,000			

Project: Concrete Panel Replacement Program				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1699	
				Location: G		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: ALL		Neighborhood:		62			
Description:	Street maintenance program			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Mobility improvements to extend life of roads.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses							
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District C, District G

Item Creation Date: 10/1/2018

MYR - TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPPER KIRBY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN**, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone); approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - TRAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY19 - FY23 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$20,534,937 which includes \$3,746,382 for required fund transfers and \$16,788,555 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget totals \$84,841,500 and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadway improvements, drainage system improvements and park facilities.
- The FY19 Operating budget includes \$11,271,500 for capital expenditures and \$204,700 for administration and overhead.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments.

Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

- The Budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY19 of \$3,025,573 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19 - FY23 CIP

Andrew F Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-0816, 10/18/2017

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

RCA TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby FY19 BKUP

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

24

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 10/16/18

District C, District G

Item Creation Date: 10/1/2018

MYR - TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby FY19 Budget

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019-2023 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2019 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2019 – 2023 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas (Upper Kirby Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY19 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY19 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY19 - FY23 CIP for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY19 is \$20,534,937 which includes \$3,746,382 for required fund transfers and \$16,788,555 for Project Costs.
- The FY19 – FY23 CIP Budget totals \$84,841,500 and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadway improvements, drainage system improvements and park facilities.
- The FY19 Operating budget includes \$11,271,500 for capital expenditures and \$204,700 for administration and overhead.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The Budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY19 of \$3,025,573 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY19 Operating Budget and FY19 - FY23 CIP

Andrew F Icken, Chief Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2017-0816, 10/18/2017

Amount of Funding:

No Funding Required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

RCA TIRZ 19 Upper Kirby FY19 BKUP

PCA 2017-816

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **19**
Fund Number: **7567/50**

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:		1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	683,628,290
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2017):	\$	3,212,957,733
	Current Taxable Value (TY2016):	\$	3,089,382,436
	Acres:		838.78
	Administrator (Contact):		Travis Younkin
	Contact Number:		(713) 524-8000

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide plans and programs needed to support an environment attractive to private investment needed to attract residential, commercial and retail development in the Upper Kirby area through the design and construction of roadway and streets, public utility infrastructure, street lighting, pedestrian improvements, parks and real property acquisition.

PROJECT PLAN			Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/17)	Variance
	Capital Projects:				
	Utility System Improvements	\$	49,400,000	\$ 64,857,551	\$ (15,457,551)
	Traffic Mobility Improvements		111,280,000	18,663,715	92,616,285
	Safety and Security Improvements		1,600,000	-	1,600,000
	Public Recreation/Public Service Improvements		85,548,586	34,816,999	50,731,587
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
			-	-	-
	Total Capital Projects	\$	247,828,586	\$ 118,338,265	\$ 129,490,321
	Affordable Housing		-	-	-
School & Education/Cultural Facilities		5,572,812	9,596,453	(4,023,641)	
Financing Costs		14,600,000	15,516,732	(916,732)	
Administration Costs/ Professional Services		3,465,529	2,510,151	955,378	
Creation Costs		400,000	221,672	178,328	
Total Project Plan	\$	271,866,927	\$ 146,183,273	\$ 125,683,654	

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
	Debt Service	\$ 4,153,703	\$ 4,027,421	\$ 4,116,555
	Principal	\$ 2,450,399	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 4,116,555
	Interest	\$ 1,703,304	\$ 1,027,421	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/17	Projected Balance as of 6/30/18	Projected Balance as of 6/30/19
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ 39,215,987	\$ 36,215,987	\$ 32,099,432
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 19
Fund Number: 7567/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 10,579,036	\$ 14,565,563	\$ 13,775,735
RESTRICTED Funds - General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 3,662,275	\$ 2,099,620	\$ 2,099,620
RESTRICTED Funds - Ground Lease and Rent Obligations	\$ 644,131	\$ 1,018,800	\$ 1,018,800
Beginning Balance	\$ 14,885,442	\$ 17,683,983	\$ 16,894,155
City tax revenue	\$ 14,480,964	\$ 13,861,719	\$ 14,416,188
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 14,480,964	\$ 13,861,719	\$ 14,416,188
Ground Lease Revenue (Levy Park Area Redevelopment)	\$ 802,800	\$ 802,800	\$ 802,800
Rent Revenue (3001 Richmond Sublease)	\$ 266,420	\$ 382,476	\$ 385,000
COH Utility Participation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 1,069,220	\$ 1,185,276	\$ 1,187,800
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 50,000	\$ 153,429	\$ 50,000
Other Interest Income	\$ 50,000	\$ 153,429	\$ 50,000
Grants	\$ 6,732,889	\$ 3,888,185	\$ 3,350,000
Grant Proceeds	\$ 6,732,889	\$ 3,888,185	\$ 3,350,000
Bank Loan	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 45,218,515	\$ 36,772,592	\$ 35,898,143

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 19
Fund Number: 7567/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000	\$ 21,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 111,000	\$ 111,000	\$ 111,000
Auditor	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,750	\$ 10,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 2,700	\$ 2,926	\$ 2,700
Office Administration	\$ 60,000	\$ 12,529	\$ 60,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 204,700	\$ 160,205	\$ 204,700
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 100,000	\$ 77,916	\$ 100,000
Property Tax Consultant	\$ 25,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 25,000
Planning Consultants	\$ 45,000	\$ 20,509	\$ 45,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 170,000	\$ 105,425	\$ 170,000
Management consulting services	\$ 374,700	\$ 265,630	\$ 374,700
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 31,008,496	\$ 10,676,109	\$ 11,271,500
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 31,008,496	\$ 10,676,109	\$ 11,271,500
3001 Richmond	\$ 216,000	\$ 216,000	\$ 223,000
Levy Park Conservancy	\$ 802,800	\$ 802,800	\$ 802,800
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 1,018,800	\$ 1,018,800	\$ 1,025,800
Line of Credit - Regions Bank			
Convenience Fee/Loan Admin fee	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Tax Advance Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Tax Advance Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Tax Exempt Advance 1&2 Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Tax Exempt Advance 1&2 Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Issuance Costs	\$ 160,000	\$ -	\$ -
Principal	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 4,116,555
Interest	\$ 1,199,238	\$ 1,199,239	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 4,359,238	\$ 4,199,239	\$ 4,116,555
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 36,761,234	\$ 16,159,778	\$ 16,788,555

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2019 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 19
Fund Number: 7567/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2018 Budget	FY2018 Estimate	FY2019 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 724,048	\$ 693,086	\$ 720,809
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services Charge	\$ 3,025,573	\$ 3,025,573	\$ 3,025,573
Municipal Services - Supplemental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 3,749,621	\$ 3,718,659	\$ 3,746,382
Total Budget	\$ 40,510,855	\$ 19,878,437	20,534,937
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 2,608,041	13,775,735	12,279,128
RESTRICTED Funds - General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 2,099,619	\$ 2,099,620	\$ 2,058,278
RESTRICTED Funds - Ground Lease and Rent Obligations	\$ -	\$ 1,018,800	\$ 1,025,800
Ending Fund Balance	4,707,660	16,894,155	15,363,206
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 45,218,515	\$ 36,772,592	\$ 35,898,143

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								
			Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
C	T-1907	Pedestrian Accessibility	\$ 72,423	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000	122,423
C, G	T-1909	Kirby Dr. Improvements - San Felipe to Westheimer	\$ 94,861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,861
C, G	T-1912A	Westheimer Drainage System Improvements(Laterals)	\$ 23,904,580	4,790,347	862,000	-	-	-	-	862,000	29,556,927
C	T-1913	Greenbriar Drainage System Improvements	\$ 500,175	-	-	-	1,100,000	5,740,000	5,070,000	11,910,000	12,410,175
C	T-1914	Shepherd Drainage System Improvements	\$ 1,813,007	25,786	2,060,000	8,080,000	6,060,000	510,000	4,050,000	20,760,000	22,598,793
C	T-1915	Richmond Paving and Drainage Improvements	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
C	T-1917	Upper Kirby Civic Complex	\$ 33,997,040	1,794,238	2,575,000	-	-	-	-	2,575,000	38,366,278
C	T-1918	Buffalo Speedway Improvements	\$ 285,560	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	286,100
C	T-1919	Westpark Improvements - Kirby to Edloe	\$ 72,875	2,483	-	-	-	400,000	1,100,000	1,500,000	1,575,358
C	T-1920	West Alabama Reconstruction	\$ 89,195	80,895	750,000	6,970,000	6,650,000	7,500,000	7,300,000	29,170,000	29,340,090
C	T-1922	Bissonnet Reconstruction	\$ 7,591,484	3,945,478	4,764,500	-	-	-	-	4,764,500	16,301,462
C	T-1924	Eastside Reconstruction	\$ 3,413,310	36,342	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	3,699,652
C, G	T-1925	Public Art	\$ 262,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262,545
C	T-1926	Kirby Dr. Improvements - US 59 to Bissonnet	\$ -	-	-	-	1,400,000	6,600,000	3,000,000	11,000,000	11,000,000
C, G	T-1999	Concrete Panel Replacement Program	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals			\$ 72,097,055	\$ 10,676,109	\$ 11,271,500	\$ 15,060,000	\$ 15,220,000	\$ 20,760,000	\$ 22,530,000	\$ 84,841,500	\$ 167,614,664

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2017	Projected 2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	
TIRZ Funds	22,451,537	6,787,924	7,921,500	11,560,000	3,020,000	1,260,000	2,630,000	26,391,500	55,630,961
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	3,888,185	3,350,000	-	-	-	2,800,000	6,150,000	10,038,185
Bank Loan	49,645,518	-	-	3,500,000	12,200,000	19,500,000	17,100,000	52,300,000	101,945,518
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	72,097,055	10,676,109	11,271,500	15,060,000	15,220,000	20,760,000	22,530,000	84,841,500	167,614,664

Project: Pedestrian Accessibility				City Council District		Key Map:		492		WBS.:		T-1907	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served: C		Neighborhood:		87					
Description:	18 Ped Signals, 37 Push Buttons, 47 Ramps, 32 Sidewalk Pads on Bissonnet, Westpark, US 59/Service Road, Richmond, W. Alabama, Buffalo Speedway, Eastside and Wakeforest.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total			
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
Justification:	Improvements will increase pedestrian safety, mobility, and accessibility.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
				FTEs						-			
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses													
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase													
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3	Design	60,063	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 110,063		
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7	Other	12,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 12,360		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:		12,360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 12,360		
Total Allocations													
		\$ 72,423	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 122,423		
Source of Funds													
TIRZ Funds		72,423	10,000	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 122,423		
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other													
Total Funds		\$ 72,423	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 122,423		

*NOTE:

Project:		Westheimer Drainage System Improvements (Laterals)			City Council District		Key Map:	492	WBS.:	T-1912A		
					Location:		C, G	Geo. Ref.:				
					Served:		C, G	Neighborhood:				87
Description:	Roadway replacement and storm system upgrades including some storm and roadway improvements on Eastside, Bammel, Sackett, Westheimer (Buffalo Speedway to Shepherd), and Dickey Place.				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
						2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
					Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Existing storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.				Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
					Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
					FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
2	Acquisition	156,914	-	17,630	1,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000	\$ 175,544	
3	Design	2,009,889	150,000	31,248	60,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 60,000	\$ 2,101,137	
4	Construction	21,694,694	5,500,000	4,731,744	800,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 800,000	\$ 27,226,438	
5	Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	43,083	250,000	9,725	1,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000	\$ 53,808	
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		43,083	250,000	9,725	1,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000	\$ 53,808	
Total Allocations		\$ 23,904,580	\$ 5,900,000	\$ 4,790,347	\$ 862,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 862,000	\$ 29,556,927	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		-	3,838,448	1,245,735	862,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 862,000	\$ 2,107,735	
City of Houston		-	-	-				-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grants		-	2,061,552	3,544,612	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 3,544,612	
Bank Loan		23,904,580	-	-	-	-		-	-	\$ -	\$ 23,904,580	
Other		-	-	-	-	-		-	-			
Other		\$ 23,904,580	\$ 5,900,000	\$ 4,790,347	\$ 862,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 862,000	\$ 29,556,927	

*NOTE:

Project: Greenbriar Drainage System Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		492		WBS.:	T-1913			
				Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:						
				Served:		C		Neighborhood:					87	
Description:	Improvements include replacement of main trunk line, existing laterals, and roadway reconstruction on Greenbriar, W. Alabama, Sul Ross, W. Main, Richmond, and Lexington.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total				
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
Justification:	Existing trunk line and storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -			
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
				FTEs						-				
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase														
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000			
3	Design	151,535			-	-	800,000	200,000	200,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,351,535			
4	Construction	348,546			-	-	-	5,000,000	4,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 9,348,546			
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
7	Other	94	-	-	-	-	300,000	340,000	870,000	\$ 1,510,000	\$ 1,510,094			
		-	-	-	-	-	-			\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other Sub-Total:		94	-	-	-	-	300,000	340,000	870,000	\$ 1,510,000	\$ 1,510,094			
Total Allocations		\$ 500,175	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 5,740,000	\$ 5,070,000	\$ 11,910,000	\$ 12,410,175			
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Funds		500,175	-	-	-	-	100,000	740,000	70,000	\$ 910,000	\$ 1,410,175			
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 11,000,000			
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Other		\$ 500,175	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 5,740,000	\$ 5,070,000	\$ 11,910,000	\$ 12,410,175			

*NOTE:

Project: Shepherd Drainage System Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:		492		WBS.:	T-1914			
				Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:						
				Served:		C		Neighborhood:					87	
Description:	A parallel 60" RCP will be constructed, replacement of existing trunk line, laterals, and roadway reconstruction on Shepherd, Harold, Marshall, Richmond, McDuffie, Portsmouth, Norfolk and Lexington.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)										
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total				
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
Justification:	Existing trunk line and storm sewer laterals that lead to trunk line are either undersized or in bad condition.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -				
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -				
				FTEs						-				
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses														
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)			
Phase														
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
2	Acquisition	-		-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000			
3	Design	1,588,067	550,000	25,716	460,000	80,000	60,000	10,000	50,000	\$ 660,000	\$ 2,273,783			
4	Construction	224,072	6,300,000		1,500,000	8,000,000	6,000,000	500,000	4,000,000	\$ 20,000,000	\$ 20,224,072			
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
7	Other	868	450,000	70					-	\$ -	\$ 938			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Other Sub-Total:		868	450,000	70	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 938			
Total Allocations														
		\$ 1,813,007	\$ 7,300,000	\$ 25,786	\$ 2,060,000	\$ 8,080,000	\$ 6,060,000	\$ 510,000	\$ 4,050,000	\$ 20,760,000	\$ 22,598,793			
Source of Funds														
TIRZ Funds		1,813,007	4,300,000	25,786	2,060,000	8,080,000	2,560,000	10,000	250,000	\$ 12,960,000	\$ 14,798,793			
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -			
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,800,000		\$ 2,800,000	\$ 2,800,000			
Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	500,000	1,000,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 5,000,000			
Other		-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-					
Other		\$ 1,813,007	\$ 7,300,000	\$ 25,786	\$ 2,060,000	\$ 8,080,000	\$ 6,060,000	\$ 510,000	\$ 4,050,000	\$ 20,760,000	\$ 22,598,793			

*NOTE:

Project: Richmond Paving and Drainage Improvements				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:		T-1915			
				Location:		C		Geo. Ref.:							
				Served:		C		Neighborhood:							
Description:	Paving and Drainage Improvements along Richmond Avenue from Shepherd to Union Pacific Railroad.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total					
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -					
				Justification:	Existing roadway and wet utilities are in need of replacement due to condition and age.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -					
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					
FTEs										-					
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses															
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)				
Phase															
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -				
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000					
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
Total Allocations															
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000				
Source of Funds															
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000					
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -					
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
Other		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000					

Project: Upper Kirby Civic Complex				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1917		
				Location:		C	Geo. Ref.:					
				Served:		C	Neighborhood:					87, 23
Description:	The proposed complex will reorient Levy Park from a north-south alignment to an east-west alignment providing visibility and accessibility from two streets and will provide Houston's inner city urban neighborhoods with expanded recreational opportunities for all ages.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Justification:	This signature park will provide the UK District and surrounding neighborhoods with a much needed recreational area in the community where families and individuals can congregate and have a relaxing atmosphere.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
				FTEs						-		
				Fiscal Year Planned Expenses								
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	1,009,164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,009,164	
2	Acquisition	13,746,848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 13,746,848	
3	Design	1,631,086	435,000	314,228	60,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 60,000	\$ 2,005,314	
4	Construction	15,557,126	3,000,000	1,082,541	2,470,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,470,000	\$ 19,109,667	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	2,052,816	300,000	397,469	45,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 45,000	\$ 2,495,285	
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		2,052,816	300,000	397,469	45,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 45,000	\$ 2,495,285	
Total Allocations		\$ 33,997,040	\$ 3,735,000	\$ 1,794,238	\$ 2,575,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,575,000	\$ 38,366,278	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		8,256,102	3,735,000	1,794,238	2,575,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,575,000	\$ 12,625,340	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Bank Loan		25,740,938		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 25,740,938	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other		\$ 33,997,040	\$ 3,735,000	\$ 1,794,238	\$ 2,575,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,575,000	\$ 38,366,278	

*NOTE:

Project: Westpark Improvements - Kirby to Edloe				City Council District		Key Map:			WBS.:	T-1919	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: C		Neighborhood:		87			
Description:	Project provides for the engineering, ROW acquisition, and reconstruction of a bikeway and existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Justification:	Project will move the bikeway away from the roadway and reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-					-	-	\$ -	
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -					\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
FTEs										-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	72,875	-	2,483	-	-	-	200,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 325,358
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	50,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
Total Allocations											
		\$ 72,875	\$ -	\$ 2,483	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,575,358
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		72,875	-	2,483	-	-	-	400,000	-	\$ 400,000	\$ 475,358
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other		\$ 72,875	\$ -	\$ 2,483	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,575,358

*NOTE:

Project: West Alabama Reconstruction Buffalo Speedway to Shepherd				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.: T-1920	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: C		Neighborhood:		87			
Description:	Project provides for the engineering and reconstruction of existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
3	Design	89,195	700,000	80,895	700,000	900,000	450,000	300,000	100,000	\$ 2,450,000	\$ 2,620,090
4	Construction	-	-		-	5,700,000	6,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	\$ 25,700,000	\$ 25,700,000
5	Equipment	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	50,000		50,000	220,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	\$ 870,000	\$ 870,000
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	50,000	-	50,000	220,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	\$ 870,000	\$ 870,000
Total Allocations											
		\$ 89,195	\$ 750,000	\$ 80,895	\$ 750,000	\$ 6,970,000	\$ 6,650,000	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,300,000	\$ 29,170,000	\$ 29,340,090
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		89,195	750,000	80,895	750,000	3,470,000	150,000	-	300,000	\$ 4,670,000	\$ 4,840,090
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	3,500,000	6,500,000	7,500,000	7,000,000	\$ 24,500,000	\$ 24,500,000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other		\$ 89,195	\$ 750,000	\$ 80,895	\$ 750,000	\$ 6,970,000	\$ 6,650,000	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 7,300,000	\$ 29,170,000	\$ 29,340,090

*NOTE:

Project: Bissonnet Reconstruction Kirby to Edloe		City Council District			Key Map:			WBS.:		T-1922	
		Location:		C	Geo. Ref.:						
		Served:		C	Neighborhood:		87				
Description:	Project provides for the engineering, ROW acquisition, and reconstruction of existing roadway with concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, street lighting and underground utilities as needed.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	Project will reconstruct a street that has deteriorated beyond economic repair and normal maintenance.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	42,637	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 43,087
3	Design	752,711	100,000	78,124	60,000		-	-	-	\$ 60,000	\$ 890,835
4	Construction	6,747,374	8,000,000	3,842,247	4,654,500		-	-	-	\$ 4,654,500	\$ 15,244,121
5	Equipment	-		-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-		-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	48,762	900,000	24,657	50,000		-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 123,419
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		48,762	900,000	24,657	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 123,419
Total Allocations		\$ 7,591,484	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 3,945,478	\$ 4,764,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,764,500	\$ 16,301,462
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		7,591,484	2,100,304	3,601,905	1,414,500	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,414,500	\$ 12,607,889
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	1,899,696	343,573	3,350,000		-	-	-	\$ 3,350,000	\$ 3,693,573
Bank Loan		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other		\$ 7,591,484	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 3,945,478	\$ 4,764,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,764,500	\$ 16,301,462

*NOTE:

Project: Eastside Reconstruction From US 59 to Westheimer				City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1924	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:					
				Served: C		Neighborhood: 87					
Description:	Project provides for the planning, engineering and construction of drainage, roadway and urban streetscape elements as needed.			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total	
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
Justification:	UKRA drainage and mobility master plan identified drainage and pavement issues, COH sponsored Livable Center Study identified the need for enhanced pedestrian facilities.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
				FTEs						-	
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase											
1	Planning	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	846,806	50,000	36,202	50,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 50,000	\$ 933,008
4	Construction	2,566,504	4,133,496	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 2,766,504
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	120,000	140	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 140
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	120,000	140	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 140
Total Allocations											
		\$ 3,413,310	\$ 4,303,496	\$ 36,342	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 3,699,652
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		3,413,310	1,234,450	36,342	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 3,699,652
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	3,069,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		\$ 3,413,310	\$ 4,303,496	\$ 36,342	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 3,699,652

*NOTE:

Project: Kirby Dr. Improvements - US 59 to Bissonnet				City Council District		Key Map:				WBS.:	T-1926	
				Location: C		Geo. Ref.:						
				Served: C		Neighborhood:						
Description:	Reconstruction of Kirby Drive including roadway, storm sewer, water, wastewater and burrying of private utilities			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)								
					2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	Total		
				Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
Justification:	Roadway pavement is in really bad shape, City of Houston has overlaid as a temporary fix.			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -		
				Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
				FTEs						-		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/17	2018 Budget	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	FY19 - FY23 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
Phase												
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	200,000	100,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	2,500,000	\$ 8,500,000	\$ 8,500,000	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	400,000	400,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	500,000	400,000	400,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000	
Total Allocations												
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 6,600,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 11,000,000	
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	-	-	200,000	100,000	-	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Bank Loan		-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	6,500,000	3,000,000	\$ 10,700,000	\$ 10,700,000	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 6,600,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 11,000,000	

*NOTE:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2018

PLN - Generation Park Management District

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving the issuance of \$15,350,000.00 of bonds by the **GENERATION PARK MANAGEMENT DISTRICT** for certain projects; approving the plans and specifications for such projects

Background:

Management districts are special districts created by the Texas legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part from ad valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the District to provide improvements and services. They may not levy a tax assessment on single-family detached residences. Further, districts may levy a tax only after holding an election within the district. The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent to the issuance of bonds in the following district:

Generation Park Management District:

The Generation Park Management District was created by a special act of the Texas legislature. In 2014, the City consented to the creation of the district. In 2009, the Board of Directors of the District requested consent to the addition of land to the district. The Board of Directors has now submitted a request for consent to a bond issuance. Proceeds of these bonds will be used to provide \$15,350,000 to finance the projects outlined in the attached document.

Bonds will be issued by the District only for the purposes provided in the legislation creating the District. The District must obtain the approval of the City Council of the City of Houston for the issuance of bonds for any improvement project. In lieu of approval of an individual bond issue by the City Council of the City of Houston, the district may obtain approval from the governing body of the City of Houston of a capital improvements budget for a period not to exceed five years setting forth the projects for which the District proposes to issue its bonds. In the event the District obtains approval of a capital improvements budget, it may issue bonds to finance any capital improvements specified in the budget without further approval from the City of Houston. No land will be added or annexed to the district until the City of Houston has given its written consent by Ordinance of the City council to such addition or annexation.

Margaret Wallace Brown Acting Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance consenting to the creation of the district: 2014-51
Ordinance adding land to the district: 2014-865

Contact Information:

Nicole Smothers - 832-393-6580

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2018

Generation Park Management District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Management districts are special districts created by the Texas legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part from ad valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the District to provide improvements and services. They may not levy a tax assessment on single-family detached residences. Further, districts may levy a tax only after holding an election within the district.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent to the issuance of bonds in the following district:

Generation Park Management District: The Generation Park Management District was created by a special act of the Texas legislature. In 2014, the City consented to the creation of the district. In 2009, the Board of Directors of the District requested consent to the addition of land to the district. The Board of Directors has now submitted a request for consent to a bond issuance. Proceeds of these bonds will be used to provide \$15,350,000 to finance the projects outlined in the attached document.

Bonds will be issued by the District only for the purposes provided in the legislation creating the District. The District must obtain the approval of the City Council of the City of Houston for the issuance of bonds for any improvement project. In lieu of approval of an individual bond issue by the City Council of the City of Houston, the district may obtain approval from the governing body of the City of Houston of a capital improvements budget for a period not to exceed five years setting forth the projects for which the District proposes to issue its bonds. In the event the District obtains approval of a capital improvements budget, it may issue bonds to finance any capital improvements specified in the budget without further approval from the City of Houston. No land will be added or annexed to the district until the City of Houston has given its written consent by Ordinance of the City council to such addition or annexation.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

Margaret Wallace Brown
Acting Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance consenting to the creation of the district: 2014-51

Ordinance adding land to the district: 2014-865

Contact Information:

Nicole Smothers - 832-393-6580

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Petition Request	Backup Material
Projects	Backup Material
Term Sheet	Backup Material
2014-51	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 710 (2100
block of Dryden Road, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **2100 block of Dryden Road**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2115 Dryden Road, Lot 15, Block 8, of the Southgate Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 56% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to thirty-two (32) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,600 square feet for the 2100 block of Dryden Road, north and south sides.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

David Welch

Phone: 832-393-6638

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

coversheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 710 (2100 block of Dryden Road, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2115 Dryden Road, Lot 15, Block 8, of the Southgate Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 56% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to thirty-two (32) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,600 square feet for the 2100 block of Dryden Road, north and south sides.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Patrick Walsh", followed by a horizontal line.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

David Welch

Phone: 832-393-6638

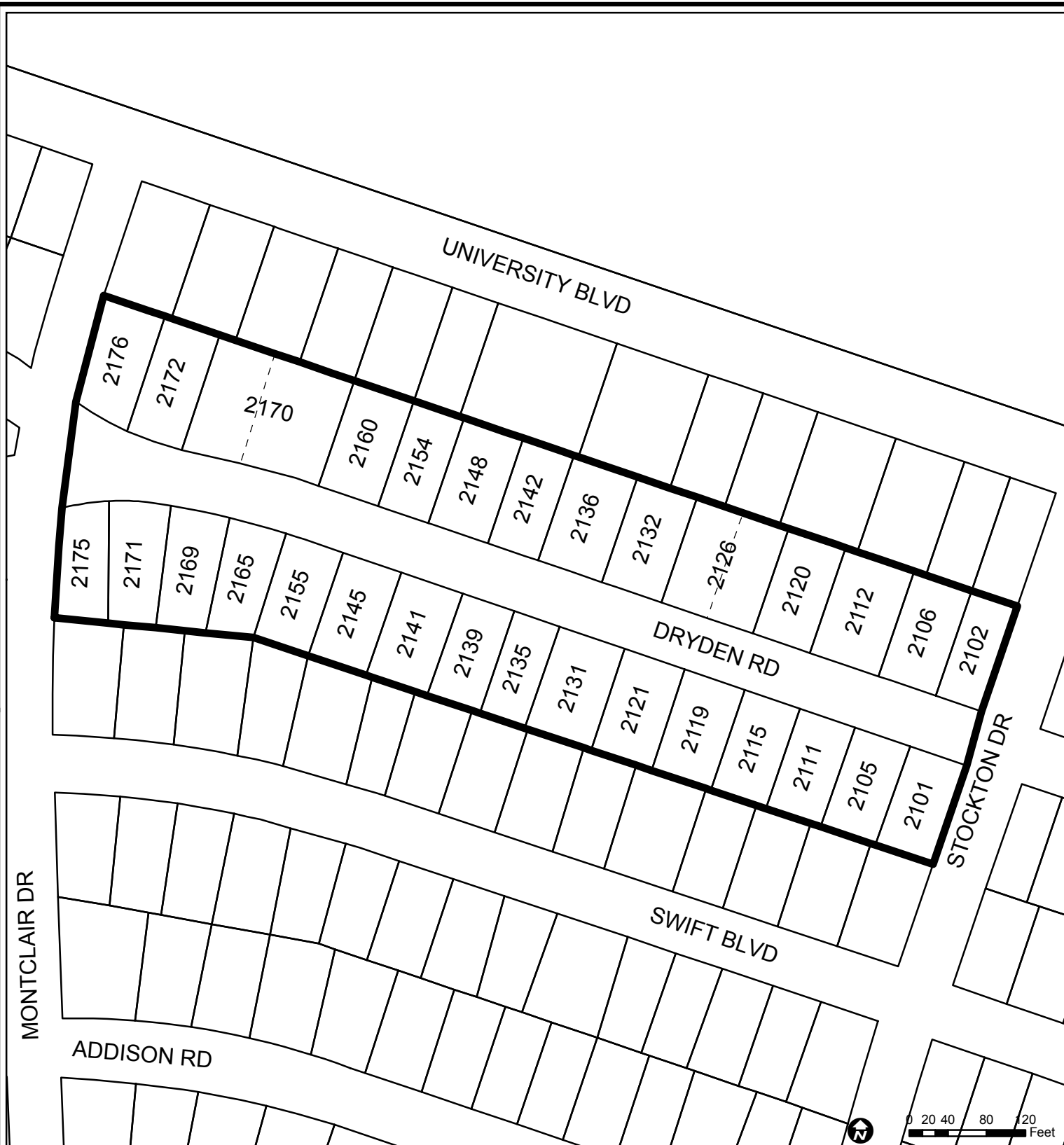
ATTACHMENTS:

Description


Map

Type

Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size
2100 block of Dryden Road
north and south sides,
between Stockton Drive and Montclair Drive
6,600 Square Feet

 Area Under Consideration

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: May 16, 2018
 Reference: MLS 710

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 705 (2000
and 2100 block of MacArthur Street, north side)

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north side of the **2000 and 2100 blocks of MacArthur Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2134 MacArthur Street, Lot 20, Block 6, of the Southgate Section 3 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 64% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to fifteen (15) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted.

The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. One written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protested application on April 26, 2018 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSB.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,825 square feet for the 2000 and 2100 block of MacArthur Street, north side.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Abraham Zorrilla
Planner I
832.393.6600

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

cover sheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 705 (2000 and 2100 block of MacArthur Street, north side)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2134 MacArthur Street, Lot 20, Block 6, of the Southgate Section 3 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 64% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to fifteen (15) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. One written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protested application on April 26, 2018 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSB.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,825 square feet for the 2000 and 2100 block of MacArthur Street, north side.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Patrick Walsh".

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Abraham Zorrilla

Planner I

832.393.6600

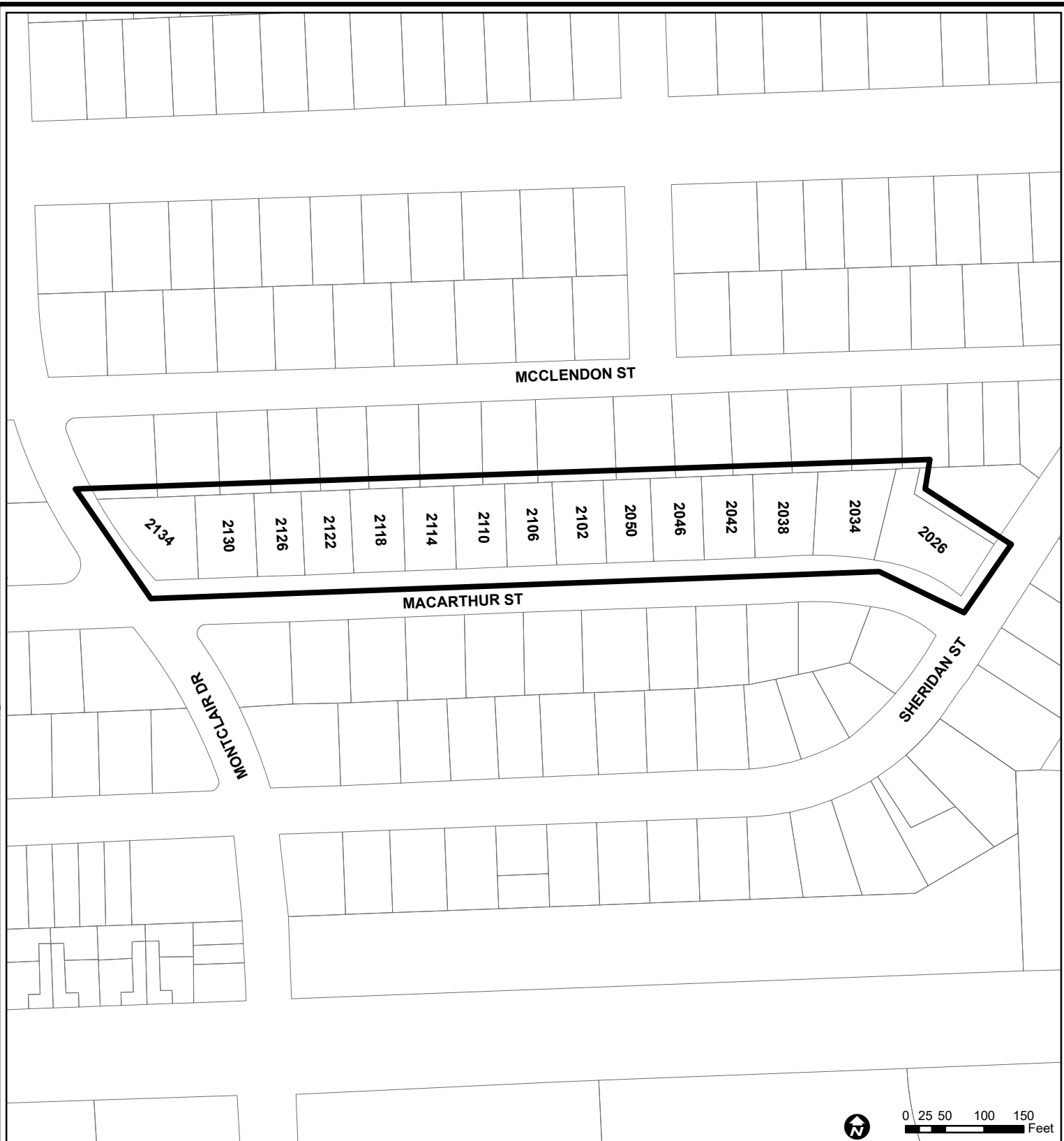
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map


Type

Other



0 25 50 100 150 Feet

Special Minimum Lot Size
2000-2100 block of MacArthur Street,
north side between Montclair Drive
and Sheridan Street
6,825 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: May 17, 2018
 Reference: MLS 705

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District I

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 714 (4400
block of McKinney Street, south side)

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the **4400 block of McKinney Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 4424 McKinney Street, Lot 7, Block 25, of the Eastwood Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 59% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to nine (9) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,500 square feet for the 4400 block of McKinney Street, south side.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Abraham Zorrilla

Planner I

832.393.6600

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

cover sheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 714 (4400 block of McKinney Street, south side)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 4424 McKinney Street, Lot 7, Block 25, of the Eastwood Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 59% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to nine (9) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,500 square feet for the 4400 block of McKinney Street, south side.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Patrick Walsh".

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Abraham Zorrilla

Planner I

832.393.6600

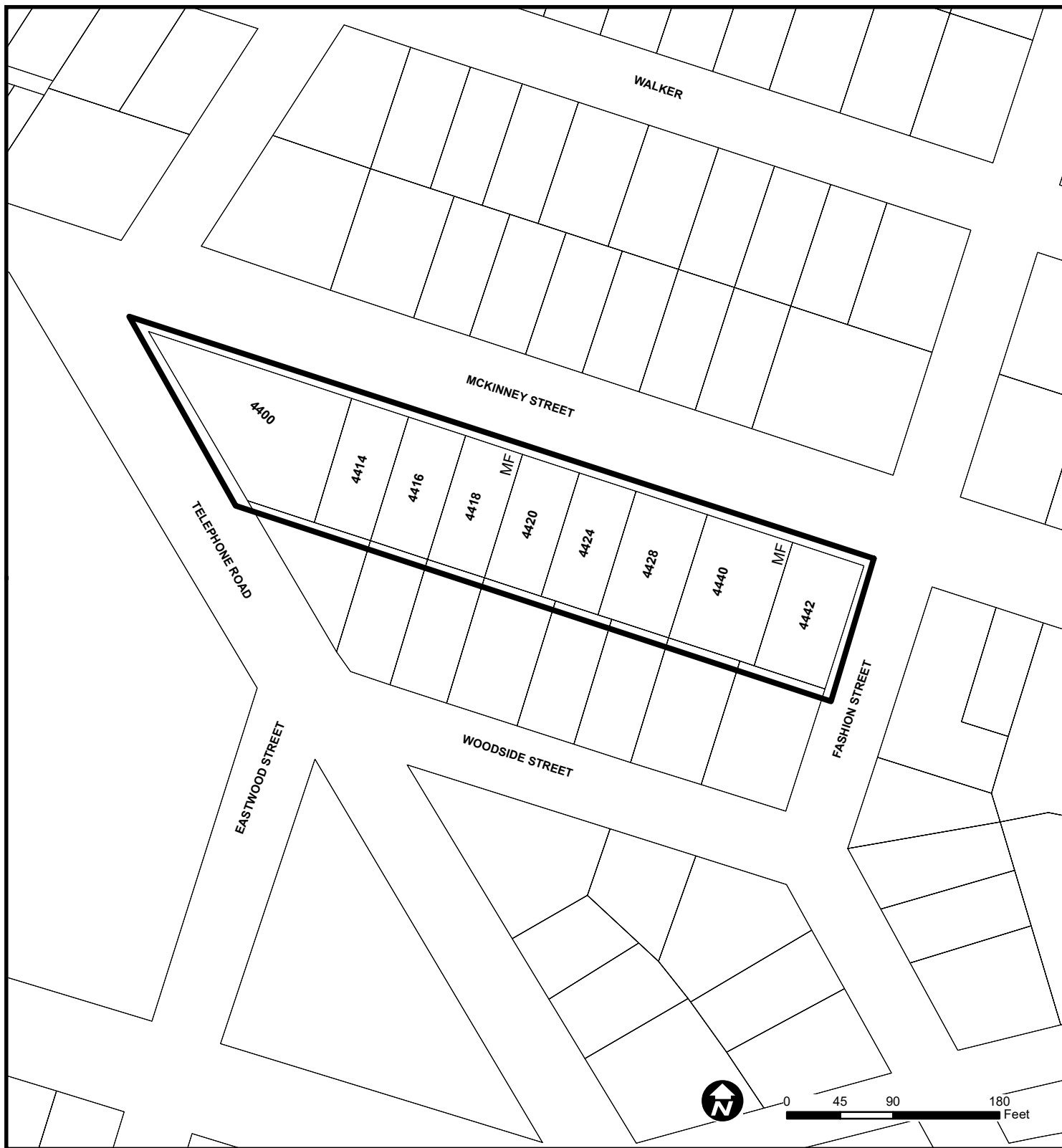
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet



Special Minimum Lot Size
4400 McKinney Street, south side
Between Telephone Road and
Fashsion Street
5,500 sqaure feet

 Area Under Consideration

All properties within the
 application area are single
 family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: June 12, 2018
 Reference: MLS 714

This map is made available for reference purposes
 only and should not be substituted for a survey
 product. The City of Houston will not accept
 liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/13/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 715 (100
block of North Eastwood Street, east and west sides)

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the **100 block of North Eastwood Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 109 North Eastwood Street, Lot 6, Block 15, of the Navigation Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 62% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to sixteen (16) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 4,855 square feet for the 100 block of North Eastwood Street, east and west sides.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Abraham Zorrilla
Planner I
832.393.6634

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

cover sheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 6/13/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 715 (100 block of North Eastwood Street, east and west sides)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 109 North Eastwood Street, Lot 6, Block 15, of the Navigation Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 62% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to sixteen (16) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 4,855 square feet for the 100 block of North Eastwood Street, east and west sides.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Patrick Walsh", followed by a horizontal line.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Abraham Zorrilla

Planner I

832.393.6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description


Map

Type

Other



Special Minimum Lot Size
100 block of North Eastwood Street,
west and east sides,
between Canal Street and Schroeder Street
4,855 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: June 13, 2018
 Reference: MLS 715

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 723 (2200
block of Shakespeare Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **2200 block of Shakespeare Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2215 Shakespeare Street, Tract 11, Block 2, of the Southgate Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 68% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-six (26) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,100 square feet for the 2200 block of Shakespeare Street, north and south sides.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Abraham Zorrilla

Planner I

832.393.6634

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

cover sheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 6/25/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 723 (2200 block of Shakespeare Street,
north and south sides)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2215 Shakespeare Street, Tract 11, Block 2, of the Southgate Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 68% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty-six (26) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,100 square feet for the 2200 block of Shakespeare Street, north and south sides.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Patrick Walsh" followed by a stylized flourish.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Abraham Zorrilla

Planner I

832.393.6634

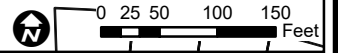
ATTACHMENTS:

Description


Map

Type

Other



Special Minimum Lot Size
2200 block of Shakespeare Street,
north and south sides, between
Greenbriar Drive and Montclair Drive
6,100 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

- | | |
|-----|--------------|
| MF | Multi Family |
| COM | Commercial |
| VAC | Vacant |
| EXC | Excluded |

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: June 25, 2018
 Reference: MLS 723

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/11/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 709 (1900
block of Swift Boulevard, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **1900 block of Swift Boulevard**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1930 Swift Boulevard, Lot 18 and Tract 17, Block 6, of the Southgate Addition Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 64% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to fifteen (15) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. One written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protested application on June 21, 2018 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSB.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,875 square feet for the 1900 block of Swift Boulevard, north and south sides.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Davonte Caldwell

Phone: 832-393-6568

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/11/2018

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 709 (1900 block of Swift Boulevard, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1930 Swift Boulevard, Lot 18 and Tract 17, Block 6, of the Southgate Addition Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 64% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to fifteen (15) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. One written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protested application on June 21, 2018 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the SMLSB.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,875 square feet for the 1900 block of Swift Boulevard, north and south sides.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Patrick Walsh", written over a horizontal line.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

N/A

Contact Information:

Davonte Caldwell
Phone: 832-393-6568

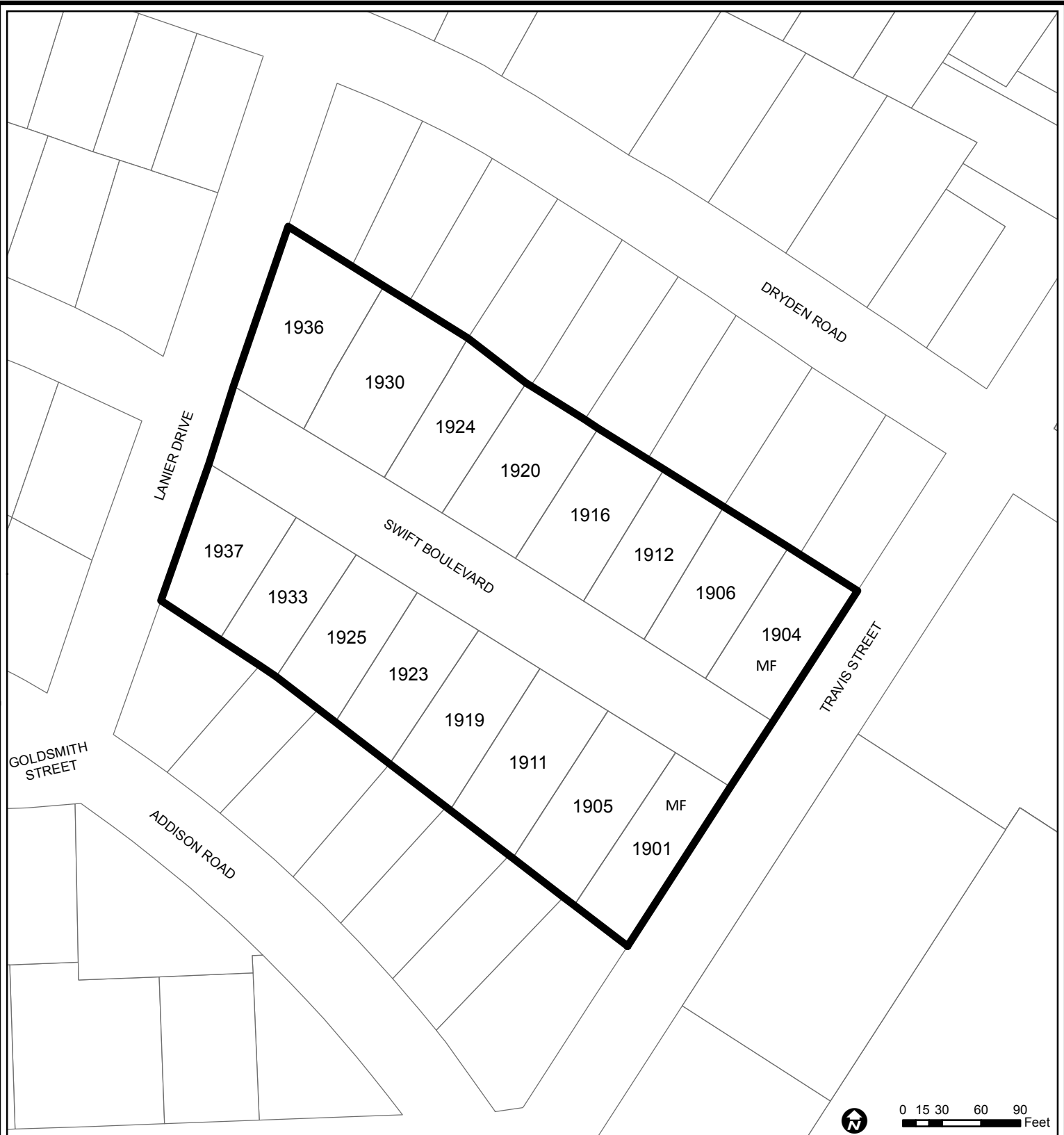
ATTACHMENTS:

Description


Map

Type

Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size
1900 block of Swift Boulevard,
north and south sides,
between Lanier Drive and Travis Street
6,875 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: June 5, 2018
 Reference: MLS 709

All properties within the
 application area are single
 family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

This map is made available for reference purposes
 only and should not be substituted for a survey
 product. The City of Houston will not accept
 liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2018

HPW- 20WR80 – Petition Addit (0.555) Charterwood
Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 0.555 acre of land to **CHARTERWOOD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.555 acres to Charterwood Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 329T).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.555 acres to Charterwood Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Charterwood Municipal Utility District was created through the TCEQ in 1972, and currently consists of 470.0605 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 0.555 acres of developed land, existing commercial property, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Louetta Road, SH 249, Cossey Road, and Cutten Road. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Charterwood Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 468. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Charterwood Municipal Utility District is Pilot Gully, which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest

Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/13/2018

HPW- 20WR80 – Petition Addit (0.555) Charterwood Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.555 acres to Charterwood Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 329T).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 0.555 acres to Charterwood Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Charterwood Municipal Utility District was created through the TCEQ in 1972, and currently consists of 470.0605 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 0.555 acres of developed land, existing commercial property, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Louetta Road, SH 249, Cossey Road, and Cutten Road. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

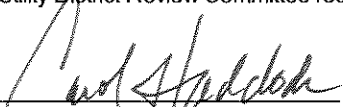
The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Charterwood Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 468. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Charterwood Municipal Utility District is Pilot Gully, which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

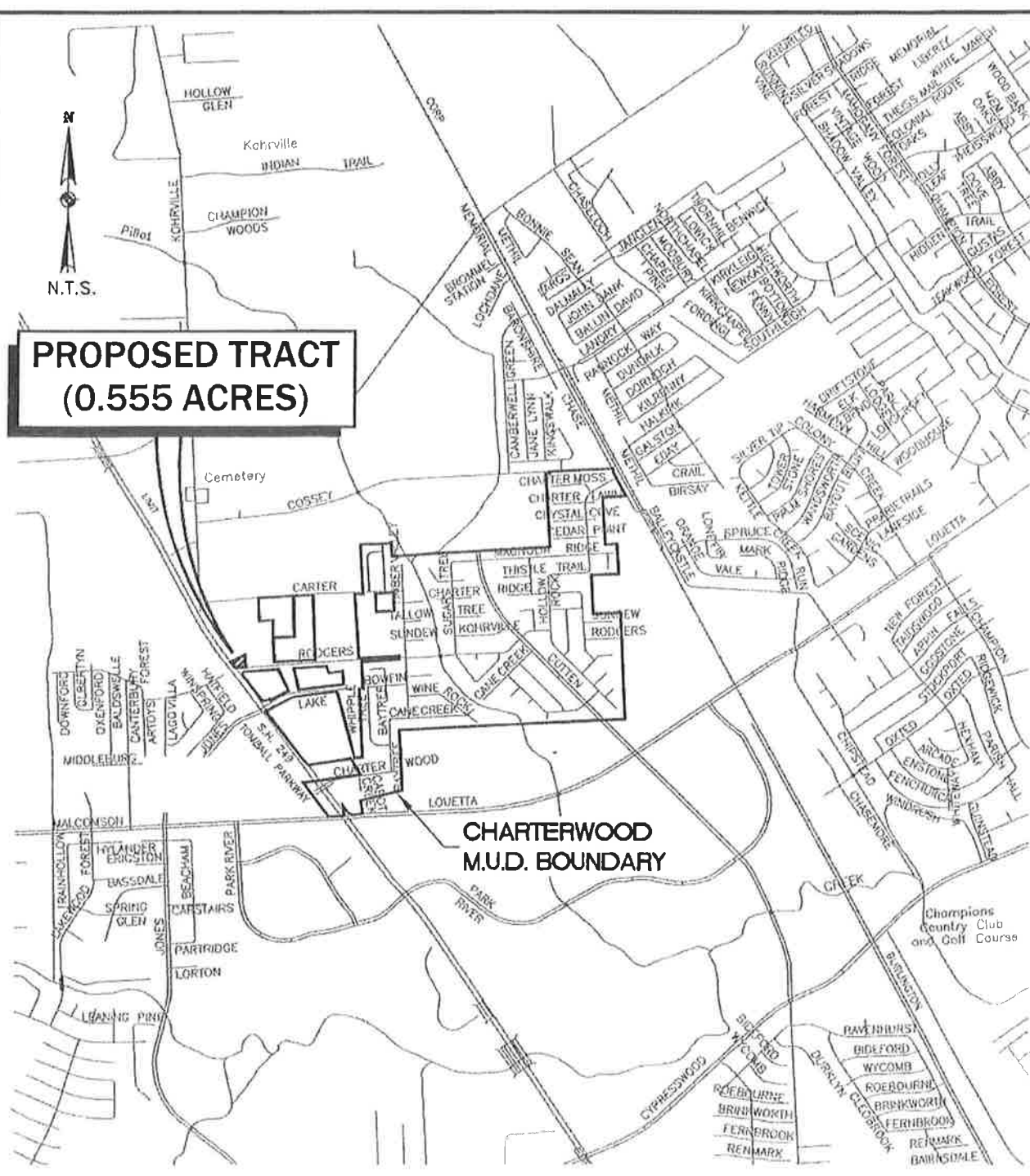
Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



**PROPOSED TRACT
(0.555 ACRES)**



 **PROPOSED
ANNEXATION**



11450 COMPAQ CENTER DRIVE
SUITE 660
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77070
(281)350-7027
WWW.AEIENGINEERING.COM
REGISTRATION No. F-1887

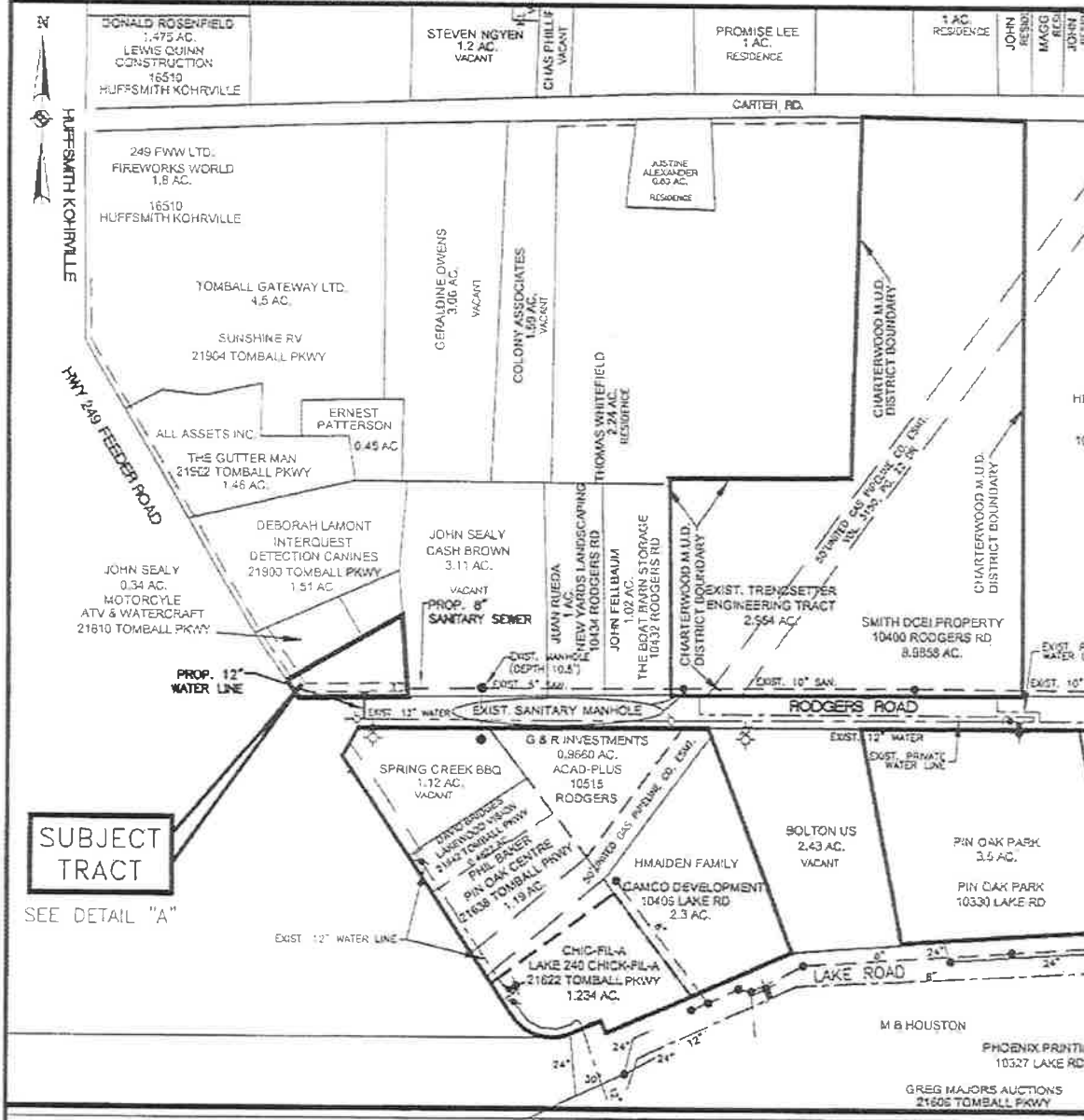
CHARTERWOOD M.U.D.
249 RODGERS L.L.C. ANNEXATION

VICINITY MAP

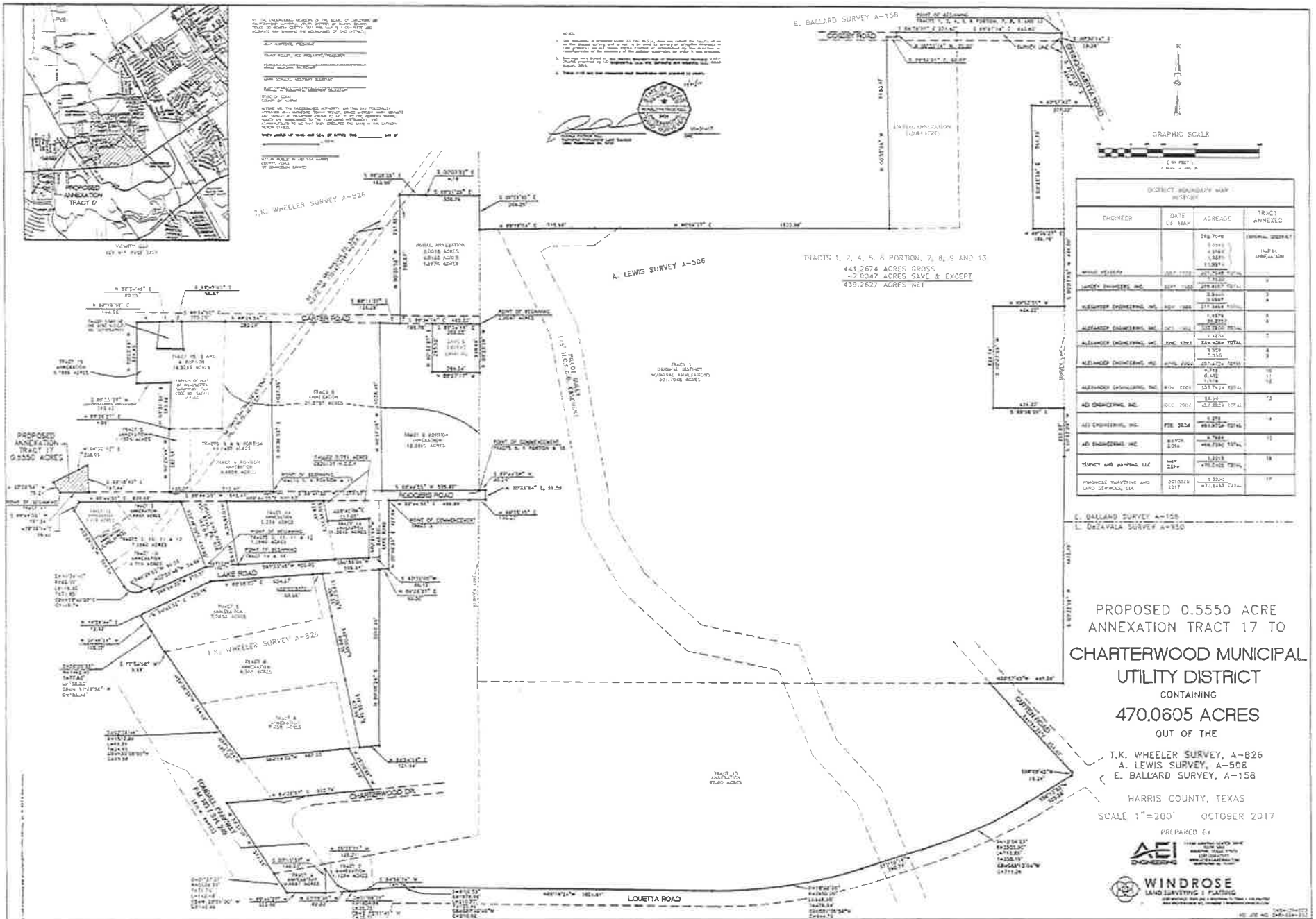
OCTOBER 2017

048-149-003

P:\048\048-149\048-149-003.dwg\Vicinity.dwg, 10/24/2017 4:32:44 PM, Chou Luong



DETAIL "A"





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2018

20WR82 – Petition Addit (1.23300) Harris County Municipal
Utility District No. 358

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.2330 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 358**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.2330 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 358 (Key Map No. 326X).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.2330 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 358 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 358 was created through the TCEQ in 1993, and currently consists of 257.3314 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 1.2330 acres of undeveloped land, proposed to be a commercial development, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of U.S Hwy 290, Mason Road, Cypresswood Drive, and Fairfield Meadows Drive. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 358 Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 322, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 354, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 396, and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 397. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 358 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2018

HPW - 20WR82 – Petition Addit (1.23300) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 358

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.2330 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 358 (Key Map No. 326X).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.2330 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 358 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 358 was created through the TCEQ in 1993, and currently consists of 257.3314 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 1.2330 acres of undeveloped land, proposed to be a commercial development, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of U.S Hwy 290, Mason Road, Cypresswood Drive, and Fairfield Meadows Drive. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 358 Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 322, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 354, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 396, and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 397. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 358 is Cypress Creek, which flows into Spring Creek, then to the San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

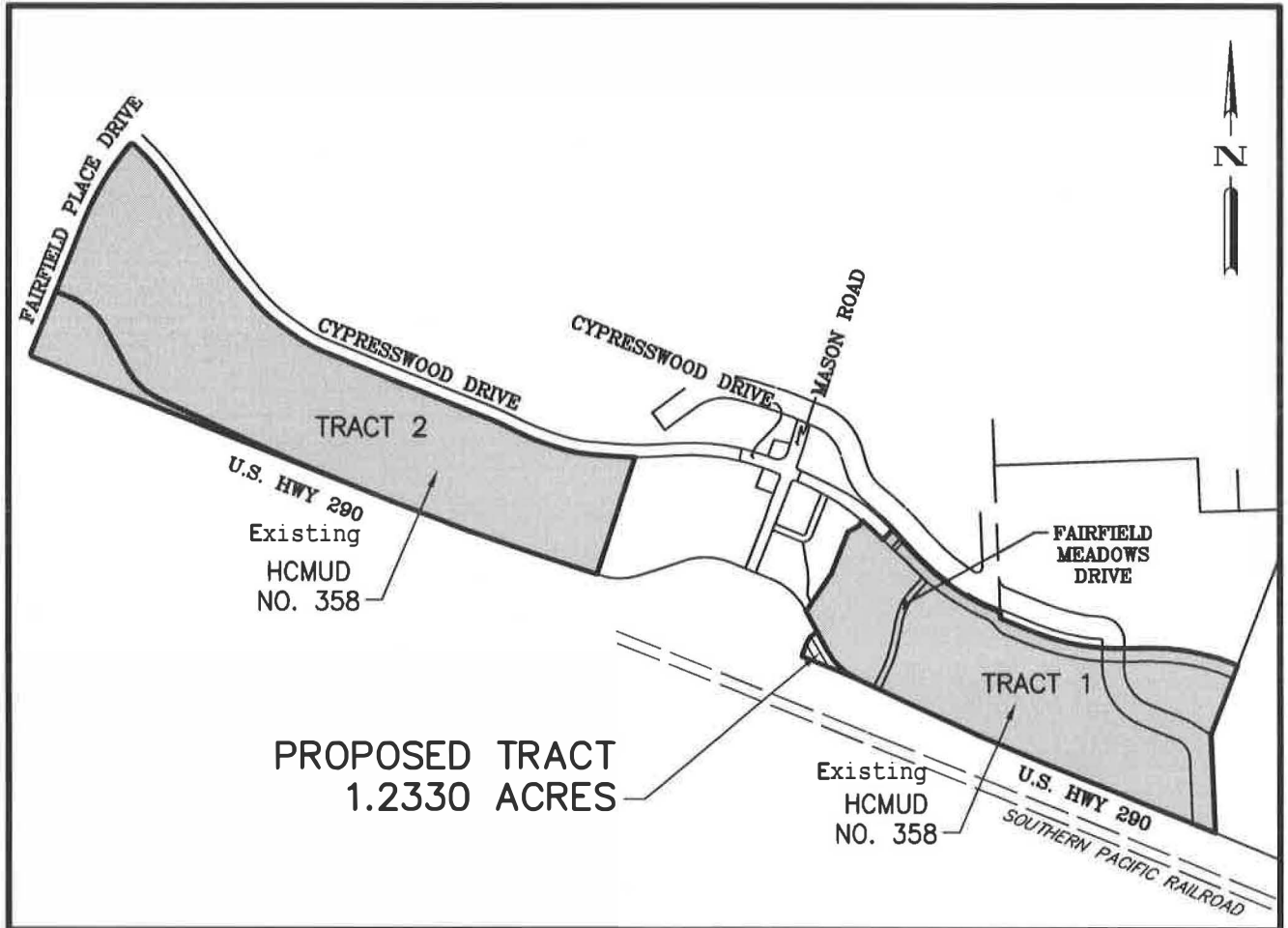
Description

Maps
Application
Petition
Backup Material
Fact Sheet

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

HCMUD NO. 358



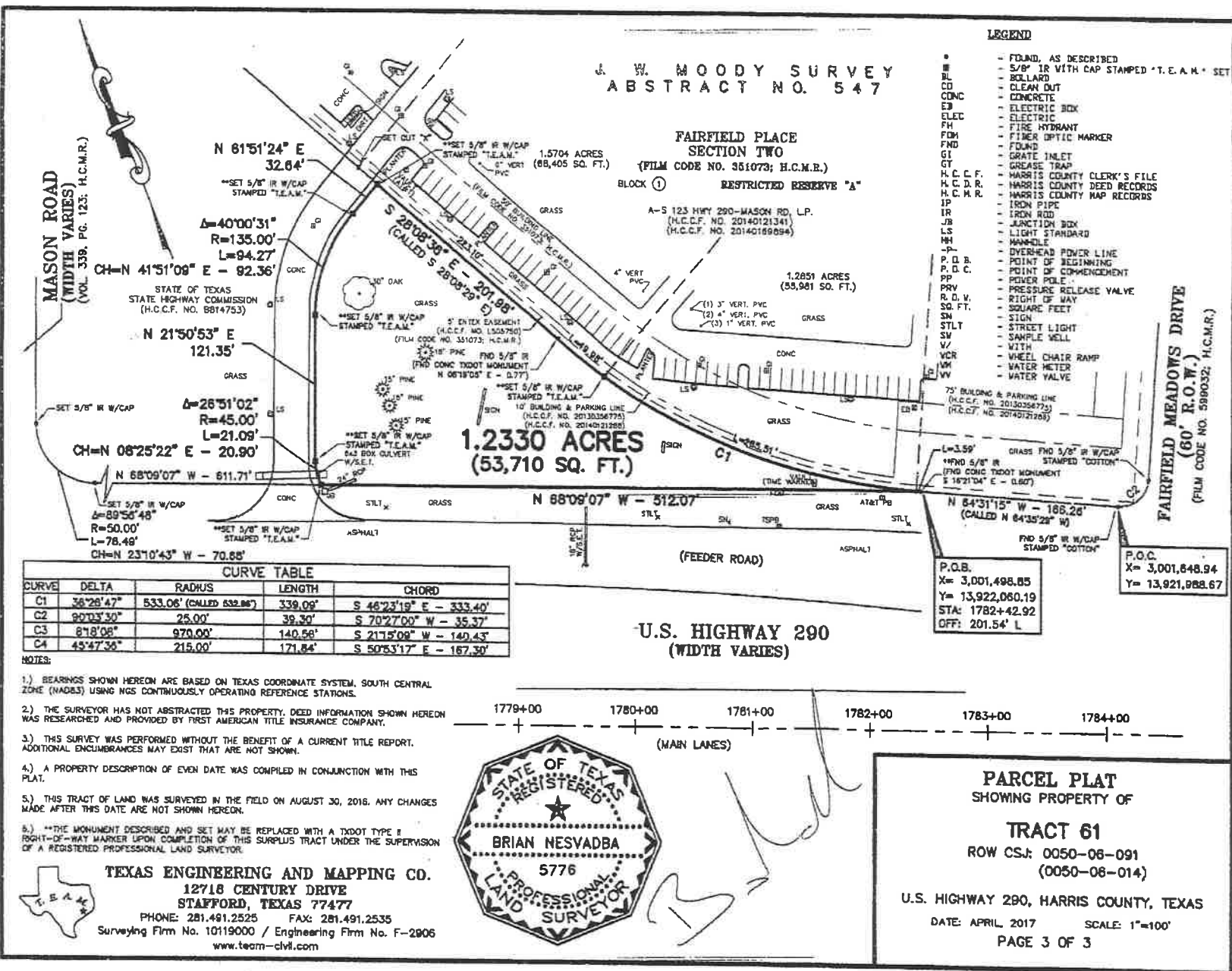
HCMUD NO. 358
257.3314 AC
CURRENT ACREAGE



BGE, Inc.
 10777 Westheimer, Suite 400, Houston, TX 77042
 Tel: 281-558-8700 • www.bgeinc.com
 TBPE Registration No. F-1046

HCMUD NO. 358 VICINITY MAP

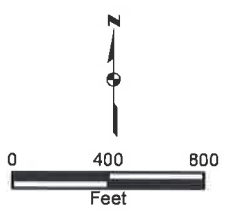
Scale:	Job No.:	Date:	Exhibit:
NTS	2592-03	07/2018	1



X:\Districts\HCMUD358\Newquest Annexation 2592-03\03 CADD\Exhibits\HCMUD358 Annexation.mxd



- Stream
- HCMUD 358 Annexation Boundary
- FEMA Effective Flood Type**
 - Floodway
 - 100 yr Floodplain
 - 100 yr Floodplain, A
 - 500 yr Floodplain



Disclaimer:
Every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the basemap data. BGE, Inc. assumes no liability or damages due to errors or omissions.

ATTACHMENT B - Current FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map

Date: July 2018 Job No: 2592-03

ATTACHMENT B - Current FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map

BGE, Inc.
Tel: 281-558-8700
www.bgeinc.com



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/22/2018

HPW- 20WR84 – Petition Addit (1.125) Harris County
Water Control and Improvement District No. 84

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.125 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 84**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.125 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 (Key Map No. 458X).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.125 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 was created through the TCEQ in 1963, and currently consists of 1,166.445 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 1.125 acres of undeveloped property, proposed to be developed as part of an existing mobile home park, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Woodforest Blvd., Del Dale Avenue, Ashland Blvd., and Sheldon Road. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 is the San Jacinto River, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is within the 100-year floodplain (100%), and is not within the 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest

Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/22/2018

HPW- 20WR84 – Petition Addit (1.125) Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.125 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 (Key Map No. 458X).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.125 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 was created through the TCEQ in 1963, and currently consists of 1,166,445 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 1.125 acres of undeveloped property, proposed to be developed as part of an existing mobile home park, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Woodforest Blvd., Del Dale Avenue, Ashland Blvd., and Sheldon Road. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 is the San Jacinto River, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is within the 100-year floodplain (100%), and is not within the 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

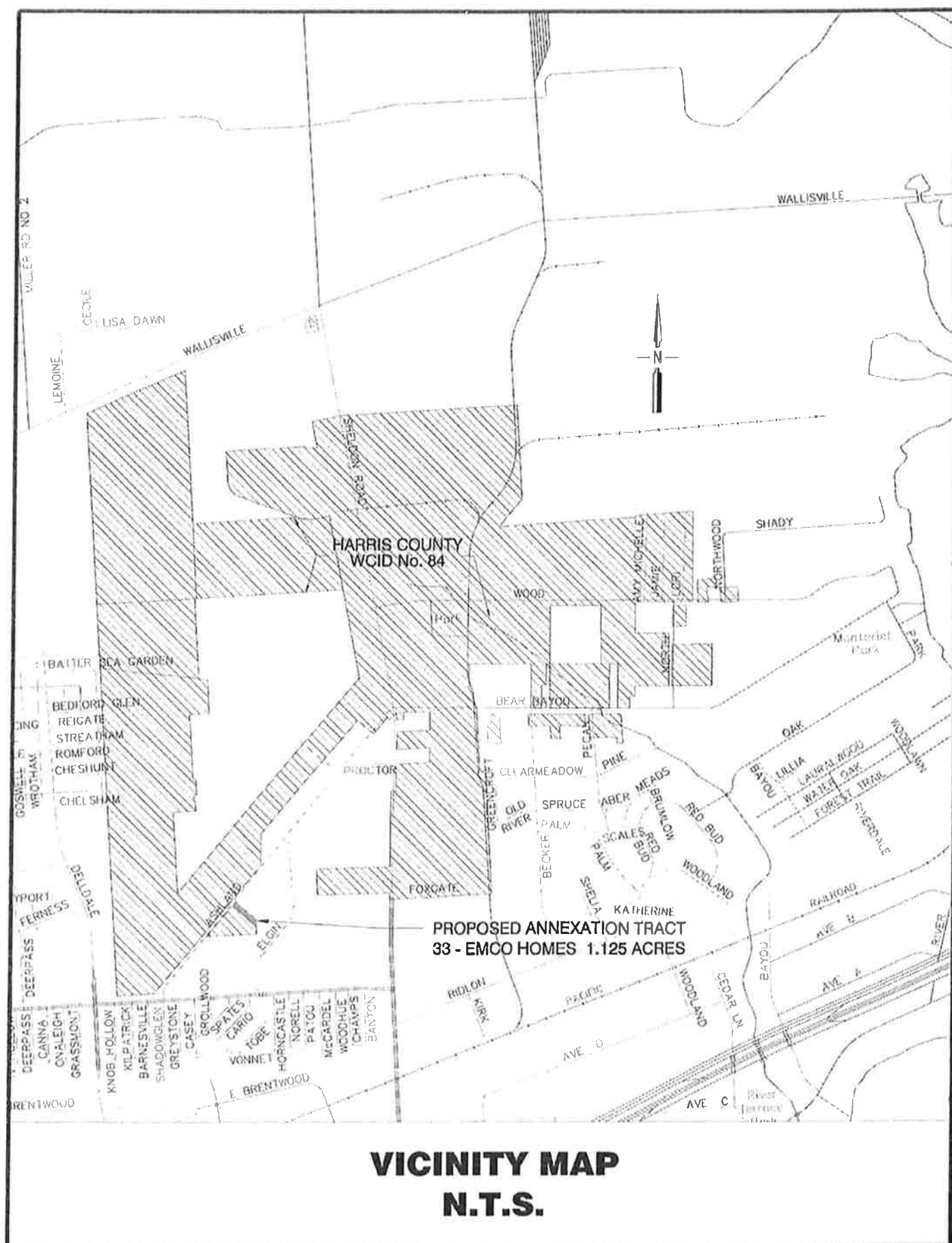
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



SCALE 1"=40'

ASHLAND BOULEVARD
(60' R.O.W.)

ELGIN AVENUE
(60' R.O.W.)

LOT 3

(CALLED 444.00)
N 48°00'00" W 447.80'

LOT 4
BLOCK 7

LOT 5

LEGEND

	CONCRETE		WOOD DECK
	COVERED AREA		GRAVEL
	STEPS		ADJOINING RESIDENCE
	B.L. = BUILDING LINE		POWER POLE
	U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT		METER POLE
	A.E. = AERIAL EASEMENT		
	D.E. = DRAINAGE EASEMENT		
	OH = OVERHEAD UTILITY LINES		
	APPROXIMATE HIGH BANK		

NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERENCED TO THE SUBDIVISION PLAT NAMED BELOW, POINTS (A) AND (B) WERE HELD FOR HORIZONTAL CONTROL.
2. ABSTRACT INFORMATION FOR THE SUBJECT TRACT WAS PROVIDED BY THE TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY LISTED BELOW.
3. THIS SURVEY IS CERTIFIED TO THE TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY LISTED BELOW FOR THIS TRANSACTION ONLY, IT IS NOT TRANSFERABLE TO ADDITIONAL INSTITUTIONS OR SUBSEQUENT OWNERS.
4. ALL EASEMENTS AND BUILDING LINES SHOWN ARE PER THE RECORDED PLAT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
5. THERE ARE NO NATURAL DRAINAGE COURSES ON SUBJECT PROPERTY.
6. SUBJECT TO THE RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS AS LISTED IN SCHEDULE B OF THE TITLE COMMITMENT ISSUED ON DECEMBER 20, 2016, UNDER G.F. NO. 0-5891-000026521.
7. AGREEMENT FOR CABLE TV AS RECORDED IN H.C.C. FILE NO. T-210171
8. THERE ARE NO AERIAL EASEMENT ENCROACHMENTS.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION: LOT 4, IN BLOCK 7, OF WEST ACRES (FORMERLY JACK FRAZIER SUBDIVISION), AN ADDITION IN HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 30, PAGE 43 OF THE MAP RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.



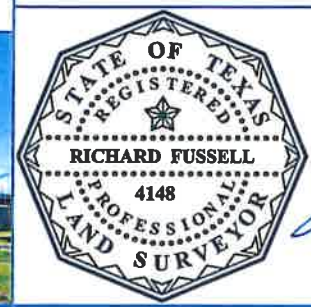
TITLE COMPANY:

stewart
title guaranty company

281-748-9285

G.F. # 1320117322

ISSUE DATE: DECEMBER 20, 2013



SURVEYORS CERTIFICATE:
IN MY PROFESSIONAL OPINION, THIS PLAT REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND ON THE GROUND DURING THE COURSE OF A BOUNDARY SURVEY CONDUCTED UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON FEBRUARY 26, 2016 AND THAT THIS PLAT SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLIES WITH THE CURRENT STANDARDS AS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS BOARD OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYING; AND THAT THERE ARE NO ENCROACHMENTS OR PROTRUSIONS EXCEPT AS SHOWN.

RICHARD FUSSELL
PLS# 4148

CLIENT: EMCO HOMES, INC.	
ADDRESS: 950 ASHLAND BOULEVARD	
www.survey1inc.com survey1@survey1inc.com	
FIELD CREW: PS	TECH: SF
DRAFTER: RK	FINAL CHECK: BC
DATE: FEB. 26, 2016	
JOB# 2-43326-16	

Survey 1, Inc.
Your Land Survey Company
Firm Registration No. 100758-00
P.O. Box 2543 | Alvin, TX 77512 | (281)393-1382

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette



29°47'52.06"N

95°8'16.45"W



0 250 500 1,000 1,500 2,000 Feet 1:6,000

29°47'20.84"N

Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS		Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) Zone A, V, A99
		With BFE or Depth
		Regulatory Floodway Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR

OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD		0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile Zone X
		Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X
		Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee. See Notes. Zone X
		Area with Flood Risk due to Levee Zone D

OTHER AREAS		NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard Zone X
		Effective LOMRs
GENERAL STRUCTURES		Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer
		Levee, Dike, or Floodwall

OTHER FEATURES		20.2 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance
		17.5 Water Surface Elevation
		Coastal Transect
		Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE)
		Limit of Study
		Jurisdiction Boundary
		Coastal Transect Baseline
		Profile Baseline
		Hydrographic Feature
		Digital Data Available

MAP PANELS		Digital Data Available
		No Digital Data Available
		Unmapped



This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The base map shown complies with FEMA's base map accuracy standards

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 5/2/2018 at 11:18:14 AM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: base map imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/23/2018

HPW- 20WR81 – Petition Addit (4.133) Northampton
Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.133 acres of land to **NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.133 acres to Northampton Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 250Z).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.133 acres to Northampton Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Northampton Municipal Utility District was created through an act of the Legislature in 1967, and currently consists of 1,588.6643 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 4.133 acres of undeveloped land property, proposed to be a multi-family commercial development, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Auburn Lakes Drive, Dovershire Road, West Rayford Road, and Gosling Road. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Northampton Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Oakmont Public Utility District. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Northampton Municipal Utility District is Willow Creek which flows to Cypress Creek, then into Spring Creek, then into San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not in the 100 or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest

Deputy Director

Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/23/2018

HPW- 20WR81 -- Petition Addit (4.133) Northampton Municipal Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.133 acres to Northampton Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 250Z).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.133 acres to Northampton Municipal Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Northampton Municipal Utility District was created through an act of the Legislature in 1967, and currently consists of 1,588.6643 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 4.133 acres of undeveloped land property, proposed to be a multi-family commercial development, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Auburn Lakes Drive, Dovershire Road, West Rayford Road, and Gosling Road. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Northampton Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Oakmont Public Utility District. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Northampton Municipal Utility District is Willow Creek which flows to Cypress Creek, then into Spring Creek, then into San Jacinto River, and finally into Lake Houston. The proposed annexation tract is not in the 100 or 500-year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Application
Petition
Backup Material
Fact Sheet

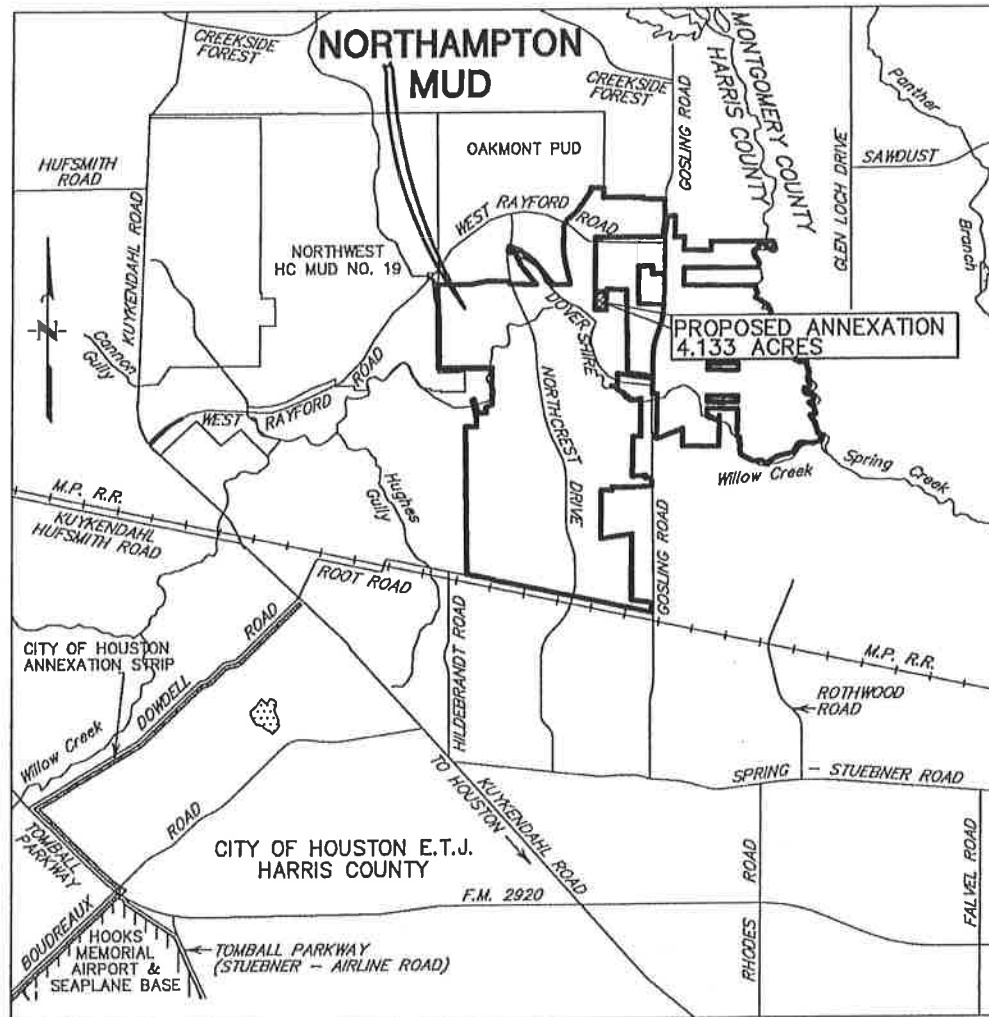
Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

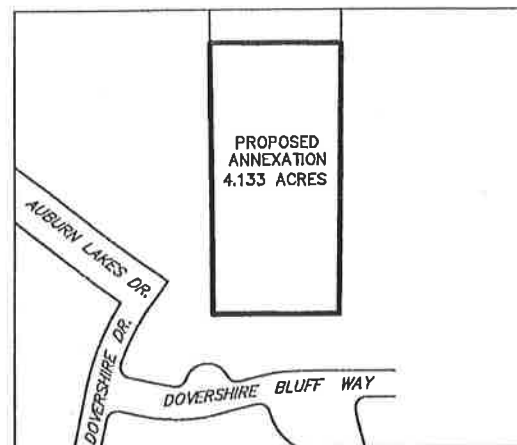
Proposed Annexation of 4.133 Acres of Land

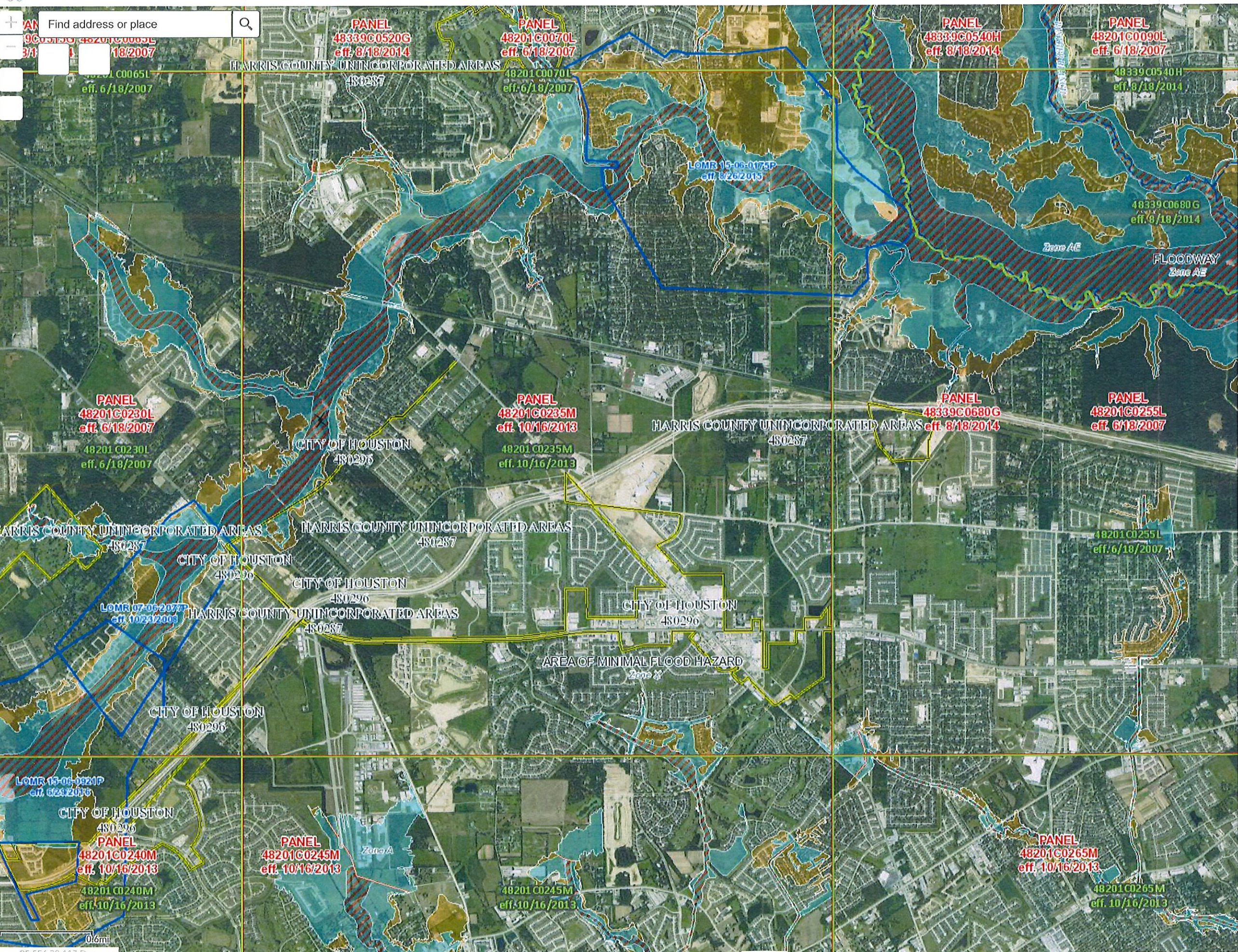
(HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP: 250-Z)



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.





Legend

GeoIndex

GeoIndex

- No Digital Data Available
- Digital Data Available
- Unmapped

NFHL

LOMRs

- Effective

FIRM Panels

-

River Mile Markers

-

High Water Marks

-

Coastal Transects

-

Profile Baselines

-

Transect Baselines

-

Limit of Moderate Wave Action

-

Coastal Barrier Resources System Area

-

Political Jurisdictions

-

Levees

-

General Structures

- Flood Structure
- Bridge
- Dam, Weir, Jetty
- Other Structure

Primary Frontal Dunes

-

Flood Hazard Boundaries

- Limit Lines
- SFHA / Flood Zone Boundary
- Other Boundaries

Flood Hazard Zones

- 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard
- Regulatory Floodway
- Special Floodway
- Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard
- 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard
- Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard
- Area with Reduced Risk Due to Levee

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The community map repository should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where Base Flood Elevations (BFEs) and/or floodways have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

Coastal Base Flood Elevations shown on this map apply only landward of 0.0 North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table in the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table should be used for construction, and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the floodways were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by flood control structures. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study report for information on flood control structures in this jurisdiction.

The projection used in the preparation of this map was Universal Transverse Mercator, Zone 15. The horizontal datum was NAD83, GRS80 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or UTM zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same vertical datum. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov> or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

NGS Information Services
NOAA, NNGS12
National Geodetic Survey, SSMC-3, #9202
1315 East-West Highway
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910-3282
(301) 713-3242

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for bench marks shown on this map, please contact the Information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at (301) 713-3242, or visit their website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov/>.

Base map information shown on this FIRM was provided in digital format by the Harris Galveston Area Council and was revised and enhanced by Harris County.

This map reflects more detailed and up-to-date **stream channel configurations** than those shown on the previous FIRM for this jurisdiction. The floodplains and floodways that were transferred from the previous FIRM may have been adjusted to conform to these new stream channel configurations. As a result, the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data tables in the Flood Insurance Study report (which contains authoritative hydraulic data) may reflect stream channel distances that differ from what is shown on this map.

Corporate limits shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed Map Index for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels; community map repository addresses; and a Listing of Communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program dates for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

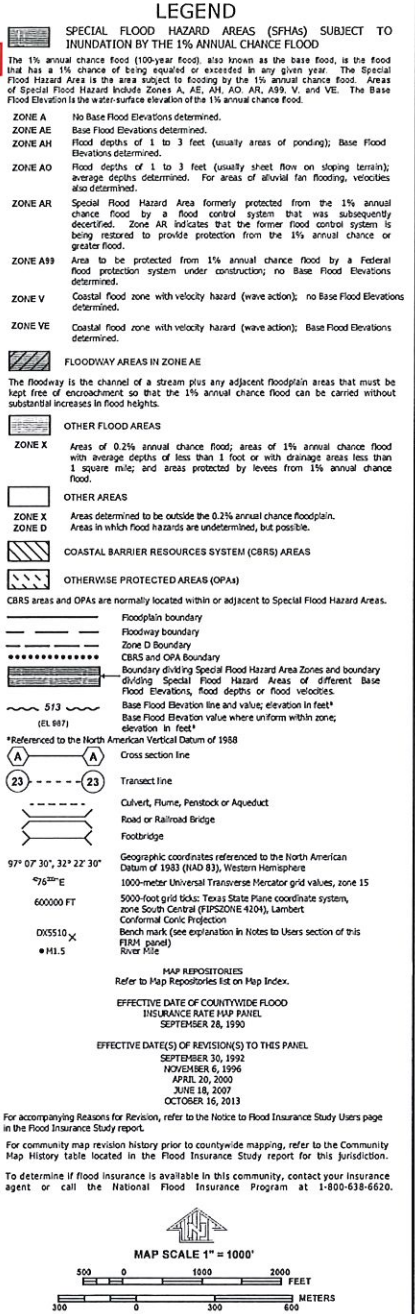
Contact the FEMA Map Information eXchange at 1-877-FEMA MAP (1-877-336-2627) for information on available products associated with this FIRM. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study report, and/or digital versions of this map. The FEMA Map Information eXchange may also be reached by Fax at 1-800-358-9620 and their website at <http://www.msc.fema.gov/>.


If you have questions about this map or questions concerning the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call 1-877-FEMA-MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA website at <http://www.fema.gov/business/nfip>.

Vertical Datum Adjustment due to subsidence is the 2001 adjustment.

Benchmarks shown on this map were provided by either Harris County or the National Geodetic Survey. To obtain elevation, description, and location information for benchmarks provided by Harris County, please contact the Permits Office of the Public Infrastructure Department at (713) 956-3000 or visit their website at <http://www.eng.hctx.net/permits>. For information regarding the benchmarks provided by the National Geodetic Survey, please see note above.

Some bridges and other structures shown on the detailed studied streams are not labeled. See corresponding flood profile for appropriate name.



<div style="writing-mode: vertical-rl; transform: rotate(180deg); font-weight: bold; font-size: 1.2em;"> NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM </div>	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="font-size: 2.5em; font-weight: bold; letter-spacing: -1px;">N</div> <div style="font-size: 2.5em; font-weight: bold; letter-spacing: -1px;">F</div> <div style="font-size: 2.5em; font-weight: bold; letter-spacing: -1px;">P</div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <h2 style="margin: 0;">PANEL 0235M</h2> </div>															
	<h1 style="margin: 0;">FIRM</h1>															
	<h2 style="margin: 0;">FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP</h2>															
	<h3 style="margin: 0;">HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS</h3>															
	<h3 style="margin: 0;">AND INCORPORATED AREAS</h3>															
	<h2 style="margin: 0;">PANEL 235 OF 1150</h2>															
	<p style="margin: 0;">(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)</p>															
	<p style="margin: 0;"><u>CONTAINS:</u></p>															
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 5px;">COMMUNITY</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 5px;">NUMBER</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 5px;">PANEL</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding: 5px;">SUFFIX</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">HARRIS COUNTY, UNINCORPORATED AREAS</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">40C287</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">0213</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">M</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">HOUSTON, CITY OF</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">480296</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">0255</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">M</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX	HARRIS COUNTY, UNINCORPORATED AREAS	40C287	0213	M	HOUSTON, CITY OF	480296	0255	M
	COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX												
HARRIS COUNTY, UNINCORPORATED AREAS	40C287	0213	M													
HOUSTON, CITY OF	480296	0255	M													
<p style="margin: 0; font-size: 0.8em;">Notice to User: The Map Number shown below should be used when placing any orders the Community Number shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.</p>																
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: right;"> <h2 style="margin: 0;">MAP NUMBER</h2> <h2 style="margin: 0;">48201C0235M</h2> </div> </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 20px;"> <h2 style="margin: 0;">MAP REVISED</h2> <h2 style="margin: 0;">OCTOBER 16, 2013</h2> </div>																
<h2 style="margin: 0;">Federal Emergency Management Agency</h2>																



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

District E

Item Creation Date: 8/10/2018

20DWO16 Additional Approp/Carollo Engineers, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$344,913.75 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving the expenditure of said sum as the sixth supplemental appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CAROLLO ENGINEERS, INC**, Project Advisor/Technical Consultant for the Northeast Water Purification Plant Expansion Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2012-121, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Sixth Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Carollo Engineers, Inc. for Project Advisor/Technical Consultant Services for Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Carollo Engineers, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's future expansion of the Northeast Water Purification Plant program. These services are to provide advisory and technical consulting assistance to the Department on the existing NEWPP that will guide the City's on-going expansion of the NEWPP. This expansion program is required to meet the future demands, requirements of Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations and Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Surface Water Conversion Plan.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Project Advisor/Technical Consultant to support and augment the department by performing follow on activities that includes a risk based assessment of assets at the existing NEWPP to project the remaining useful life and ultimately optimize CIP expenditures over the next 5 to 50 years. The final report will provide a cost projection of future asset replacement or rehabilitation projects versus replacing existing capacity with more efficient and reliable technology to maximize water production capacity from the given plant site. The work will support the department with the overall purpose of the contract, as authorized by the Director:

- Data Collection & Assessment Framework Planning Review
- Asset Inventory Assessment and Development
- On-site Condition Assessment
- Consequence of Failure Analysis
- Remaining Useful Life Analysis

- Risk Analysis & Risk-based CIP Prioritization
- Financial Evaluation – Existing Plant vs. Expansion Capacity
- Project Report
- Project Management

LOCATION: This project is located at 12550 Water Works Way, in Humble, Key map Grids 376 Z & 377 W.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on February 8, 2012 under Ordinance No. 2012-0121. The scope of services under the Original contract were to support and augment the department in planning, coordination, execution and delivery of the Northeast Water Purification Plant expansion project. On February 20, 2013 under Ordinance No. 2013-0155, City Council approved an amendment and additional appropriation. Under this First Amendment, the Consultant was authorized additional services to perform a process evaluation, facility audit, facility re-rating evaluation, ultraviolet disinfection audit & validation, and interim expansion planning. On February 26, 2014 under Ordinance 2014-0160, City Council approved an amendment and additional appropriation. This Second Amendment authorized the Consultant legal and contracting support and development of project staffing and controls plans. On October 22, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0962, City Council approved an additional appropriation. Under this Third Additional Appropriation, the Consultant performed a treatment process for a pilot investigation, raw water planning and permitting, and development of Request for Qualification (RFQ) and Request for Proposal (RFP) for Design-Build procurement. On April 27, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-0342, City Council approved an additional appropriation.

Under this Fourth Additional Appropriation, the Consultant was authorized services to support management and quality assurance of the Preliminary Services Component – 1 to develop the basis of design. On June 21, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-0459, City Council approved an additional appropriation. Under this Fifth Additional Appropriation, the Consultant was authorized services to support management and quality assurance of the Preliminary Services Component – 2, final design services and to provide field engineering and other associated services for acceptance of the construction facilities for Early Work Packages, which was awarded to Houston Waterworks Team.

Under this contract the Project Advisor/Technical Consultant has accomplished the primary objectives of Work Orders 1 through 9 that consisted of: project framework development, treatment concept development, delivery alternative development, project approach alternative assessment, conceptual project schedule; technical support to the City to maintain operations at the Northeast Water Purification Plant following storm events in February and July of 2012; process evaluation, facility audit, facility re-rating evaluation, ultraviolet disinfection audit and validation, interim expansion planning; authority engagement; raw water cleaning and restoration evaluation; archaeological study project delivery fact finding; project delivery approach evaluation and development of project staffing and controls plans, and Advisory/Technical Services required to progress the conceptual Design to Basis of design developed by the Houston Waterworks Team and final design services.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will be utilized to perform Basic and Additional Services as defined by individual work order for a total amount of \$299,925.00. With the supplemental funding, the Project Advisor/Technical Consultant will perform as follow-on activities to ongoing activities under Work Order No. 10A. The objectives are to perform a risk-based assessment of assets at the existing NEWPP facilities and develop prioritized recommendations for upgrading the facilities. Also, to perform financial modeling of upgrades to the existing facilities versus replacing the capacity in the

NEWPP Expansion to help the City make decisions on where to focus future investments.

This project will be funded by the City of Houston 100%. The total appropriation is \$344,913.75 to be appropriated as follows: \$299,925.00 for contract services and \$44,988.75 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The original contract amount totals \$31,160,231.00. The Consultant has been paid \$20,879,663.00 (67%), of that \$5,360,392.00 (25.7%) has been paid to M/WBE subcontractors to date. Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$31,460,156.00.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Paid Prior Commitment	Various	\$5,360,392.00	17.04%
Unpaid Prior Commitment	Various	\$4,260,689.38	13.54%
1. Gupta and Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$25,000.00	.08%
2. Gunda Corporation, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$25,000.00	.08%
3. Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation	Engineering Services	<u>\$25,000.00</u>	<u>.08%</u>
TOTAL		\$9,696,081.38	30.82%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000019-0096-3 – Additional Appropriation
WBS No. S-000066-0011-3 – Original Contract

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-0121, February 8, 2012
Ordinance No. 2013-0155, February 20, 2013
Ordinance No. 2014-0160, February 26, 2014
Ordinance No. 2014-0962, October 22, 2014
Ordinance No. 2016-0342, April 27, 2016
Ordinance No. 2017-0459 June 21, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$344,913.75 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$977,500.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. First amendment and additional appropriation of \$2,541,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Second amendment and additional appropriation of \$1,100,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Third additional appropriation of \$5,500,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Fourth additional appropriation of \$824,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 and appropriating \$4,326,000.00 out of the Water Authorities Capital Contribution-NEWPP fund 8505. Fifth additional appropriation of \$2,983,707.84 transfer from Fund 8434 – NEWPP Expansion-SWIFT into Fund 8506 - PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 – PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund. \$15,664,466.16; Appropriate from Fund No. 8505 – Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505).

Contact Information:

Yvonne W. Forrest
Deputy Director
Houston Water
832-395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 8/10/2018

20DWO16 Additional Approp/Carollo Engineers, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Sixth Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Carollo Engineers, Inc. for Project Advisor/Technical Consultant Services for Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP) Expansion Project.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Carollo Engineers, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's future expansion of the Northeast Water Purification Plant program. These services are to provide advisory and technical consulting assistance to the Department on the existing NEWPP that will guide the City's on-going expansion of the NEWPP. This expansion program is required to meet the future demands, requirements of Texas Commission on Environmental Quality regulations and Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Surface Water Conversion Plan.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Project Advisor/Technical Consultant to support and augment the department by performing follow on activities that includes a risk based assessment of assets at the existing NEWPP to project the remaining useful life and ultimately optimize CIP expenditures over the next 5 to 50 years. The final report will provide a cost projection of future asset replacement or rehabilitation projects versus replacing existing capacity with more efficient and reliable technology to maximize water production capacity from the given plant site. The work will support the department with the overall purpose of the contract, as authorized by the Director.

- Data Collection & Assessment Framework Planning Review
- Asset Inventory Assessment and Development
- On-site Condition Assessment
- Consequence of Failure Analysis
- Remaining Useful Life Analysis
- Risk Analysis & Risk-based CIP Prioritization
- Financial Evaluation – Existing Plant vs. Expansion Capacity
- Project Report
- Project Management

LOCATION: This project is located at 12550 Water Works Way, in Humble. Key map Grids 376 Z & 377 W.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on February 8, 2012 under Ordinance No. 2012-0121. The scope of services under the Original contract were to support and augment the department in planning, coordination, execution and delivery of the Northeast Water Purification Plant expansion project. On February 20, 2013 under Ordinance No. 2013-0155, City Council approved an amendment and additional appropriation. Under this First Amendment, the Consultant was authorized additional services to perform a process evaluation, facility audit, facility re-rating evaluation, ultraviolet disinfection audit & validation, and interim expansion planning. On February 26, 2014 under Ordinance 2014-0160, City Council approved an amendment and additional appropriation. This Second Amendment authorized the Consultant legal and contracting support and development of project staffing and controls plans. On October 22, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0962, City Council approved an additional appropriation. Under this Third Additional Appropriation, the Consultant performed a treatment process for a pilot investigation, raw water planning and permitting, and development of Request for Qualification (RFQ) and Request for Proposal (RFP) for Design-Build procurement. On April 27, 2016 under Ordinance No. 2016-0342, City Council approved an additional appropriation. Under this Fourth Additional Appropriation, the Consultant was authorized services to support management and quality assurance of the Preliminary Services Component – 1 to develop the basis of design. On June 21, 2017 under Ordinance No. 2017-0459, City Council approved an additional appropriation. Under this Fifth Additional Appropriation, the Consultant was authorized services to support management and quality assurance of the Preliminary Services Component – 2, final design services and to provide field engineering and other associated services for acceptance of the construction facilities for Early Work Packages, which was awarded to Houston Waterworks Team.

Under this contract the Project Advisor/Technical Consultant has accomplished the primary objectives of Work Orders 1 through 9 that consisted of: project framework development, treatment concept development, delivery alternative development, project approach alternative assessment, conceptual project schedule; technical support to the City to maintain operations at the Northeast Water Purification Plant following storm events in February and July of 2012; process evaluation, facility audit, facility re-rating evaluation, ultraviolet disinfection audit and validation, interim expansion planning; authority engagement; raw water cleaning and restoration

evaluation; archaeological study project delivery fact finding; project delivery approach evaluation and development of project staffing and controls plans, and Advisory/Technical Services required to progress the conceptual Design to Basis of design developed by the Houston Waterworks Team and final design services.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will be utilized to perform Basic and Additional Services as defined by individual work order for a total amount of \$299,925.00. With the supplemental funding, the Project Advisor/Technical Consultant will perform as follow-on activities to ongoing activities under Work Order No. 10A. The objectives are to perform a risk-based assessment of assets at the existing NEWPP facilities and develop prioritized recommendations for upgrading the facilities. Also, to perform financial modeling of upgrades to the existing facilities versus replacing the capacity in the NEWPP Expansion to help the City make decisions on where to focus future investments.

This project will be funded by the City of Houston 100%. The total appropriation is \$344,913.75 to be appropriated as follows: \$299,925.00 for contract services and \$44,988.75 for CIP Cost Recovery.

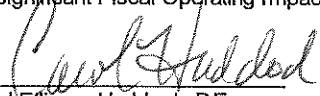
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The original contract amount totals \$31,160,231.00. The Consultant has been paid \$20,879,663.00 (67%), of that \$5,360,392.00 (25.7%) has been paid to M/WBE subcontractors to date. Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$31,460,156.00.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Paid Prior Commitment	Various	\$5,360,392.00	17.04%
Unpaid Prior Commitment	Various	\$4,260,689.38	13.54%
1. Gupta and Associates, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$25,000.00	.08%
2. Gunda Corporation, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$25,000.00	.08%
3. Hunt & Hunt Engineering Corporation	Engineering Services	<u>\$25,000.00</u>	<u>.08%</u>
TOTAL		\$9,696,081.38	30.82%

FISCAL NOTE:

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000019-0096-3 – Additional Appropriation
WBS No. S-000066-0011-3 – Original Contract

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2012-0121, February 8, 2012
Ordinance No. 2013-0155, February 20, 2013
Ordinance No. 2014-0160, February 26, 2014
Ordinance No. 2014-0962, October 22, 2014
Ordinance No. 2016-0342, April 27, 2016
Ordinance No. 2017-0459 June 21, 2017

Amount of Funding:

\$344,913.75 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Original (previous) appropriation of \$977,500.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. First amendment and additional appropriation of \$2,541,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Second amendment and additional appropriation of \$1,100,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Third additional appropriation of \$5,500,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Fourth additional appropriation of \$824,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 and appropriating \$4,326,000.00 out of the Water Authorities Capital Contribution-NEWPP fund 8505. Fifth additional appropriation of \$2,983,707.84 transfer from Fund 8434 – NEWPP Expansion-SWIFT into Fund 8506 - PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 – PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund. \$15,664,466.16; Appropriate from Fund No. 8505 – Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505).

Contact Information:

Yvonne W. Forrest
Deputy Director
Houston Water
832-395-2847



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2018

20AJK10 FY19 Open Drainage System Maintenance WO #1 - Grava LLC

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **GRAVA LLC** for FY2019 Open Drainage System Maintenance Work Orders #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines - \$3,000,000.00 - Stormwater Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2019 Open Drainage System Maintenance Work Orders #1.

- **RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Transportation & Drainage Operations will provide work authorizations on a location by location basis, as needed, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm water drainage asset to such a condition that may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Citywide program provides construction services to maintain the city of Houston's open drainage systems. The project scope is established by each work authorization. The contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

- **LOCATION:** The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

BIDS: The contract was advertised on May 18 and May 25, 2018. Bids were received on June 7, 2018. The four (4) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1.	Grava LLC	0.875
2.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	1.200
3.	T Construction, LLC	1.245
4.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	1.289

- **AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Grava LLC with a low

bid of \$3,000,000.00 (0.875 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,000,000.00 to be allocated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$3,000,000.00
--------------	----------------

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, T Construction, LLC., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to each covered employee, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 6% MBE goal and 2% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. D&D Underground Utilities	Utility Line Construction	\$180,000.00	6.00%
<u>WBE – Name of Firms</u>			
2. J.A. Gamez Trucking Services	Trucking Services	\$60,000.00	2.00%
TOTAL:		\$240,000.00	8.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

<u>FY-2019</u>	<u>FY-2020</u>	<u>FY-2021</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$3,000,000.00

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-MAO300-0003-4

Amount of Funding:

\$3,000,000.00 from Fund No. 2302 – Stormwater Fund

Contact Information:

A.J. Kessinger
Senior Project Manager
City of Houston – PWE
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Storm Water Maintenance Branch
P: 832-395-2957
E: Andrew.kessinger@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/9/2018

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2018

20AJK10 FY19 Open Drainage System Maintenance WO #1 - Grava LLC

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding a contract to **GRAVA LLC** for FY2019 Open Drainage System Maintenance Work Orders #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY2019 Open Drainage System Maintenance Work Orders #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Transportation & Drainage Operations will provide work authorizations on a location by location basis, as needed, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm water drainage asset to such a condition that may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Citywide program provides construction services to maintain the city of Houston's open drainage systems. The project scope is established by each work authorization. The contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project location and limit will be established by each work order.

BIDS: The contract was advertised on May 18 and May 25, 2018. Bids were received on June 7, 2018. The four (4) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1.	Grava LLC	0.875
2.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	1.200
3.	T Construction, LLC	1.245
4.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	1.289

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Grava LLC with a low bid of \$3,000,000.00 (0.875 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,000,000.00 to be allocated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$3,000,000.00
--------------	----------------

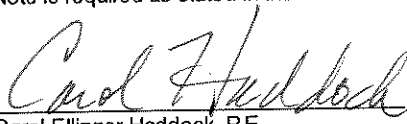
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, T Construction, LLC., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to each covered employee, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 6% MBE goal and 2% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. D&D Underground Utilities	Utility Line Construction	\$180,000.00	6.00%
 <u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>			
2. J.A. Gamez Trucking Services	Trucking Services	\$60,000.00	2.00%
TOTAL:		\$240,000.00	8.00%

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: Funding for this item is included in the FY2019 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-MAO300-0003-4

Amount of Funding:

\$3,000,000.00 from Fund No. 2302 – Stormwater Fund

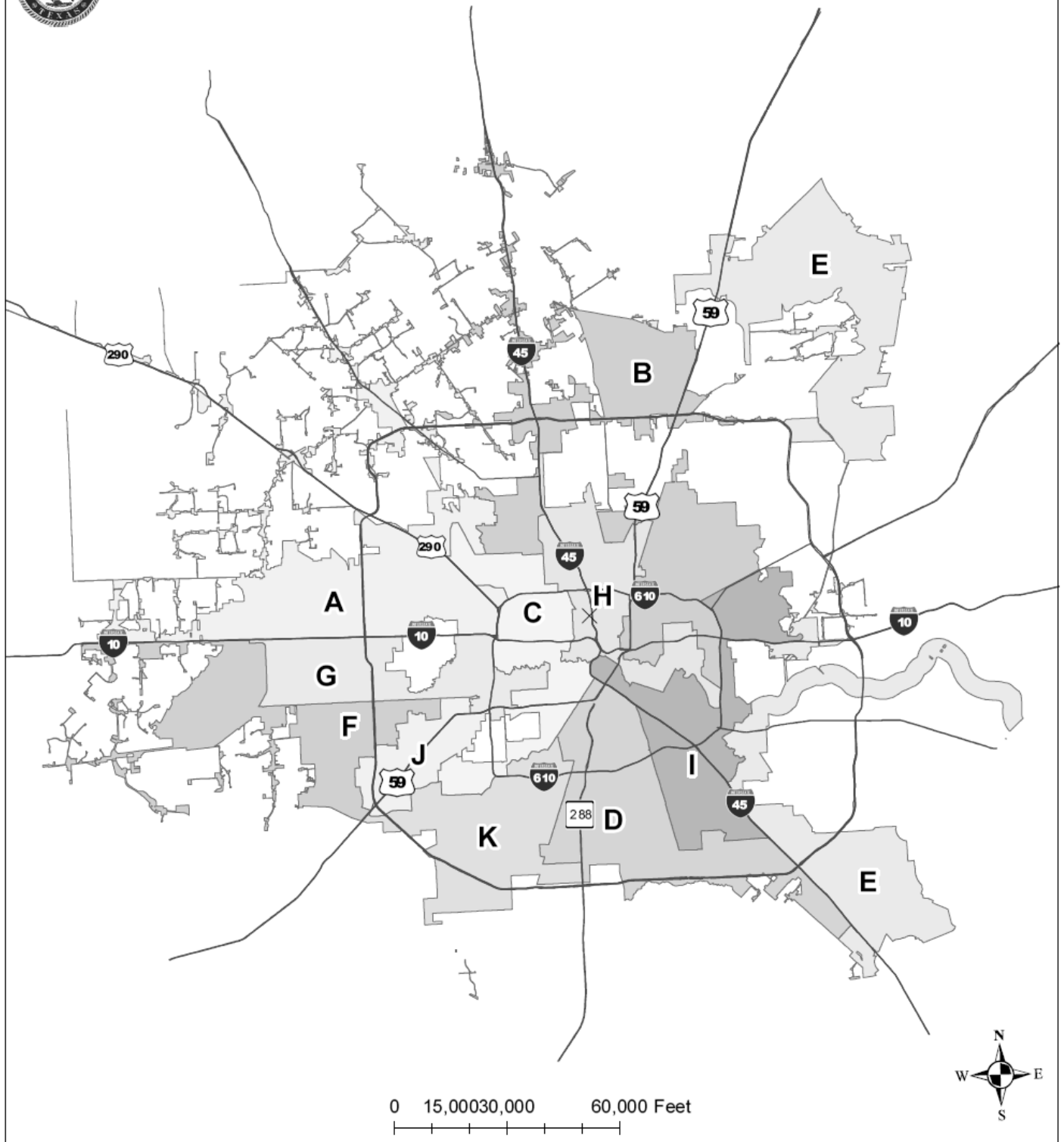
<u>FY-2019</u>	<u>FY-2020</u>	<u>FY-2021</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$3,000,000.00

Contact Information:

A.J. Kessinger
Senior Project Manager
City of Houston – PWE
Transportation & Drainage Operations
Storm Water Maintenance Branch
P: 832-395-2957
E: Andrew.kessinger@houston.tx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material
Attachment A & SAP Docs	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Fair Campaign - Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Woneship & Tax Report	Backup Material
POP docs	Backup Material
LOIs & Vendor Information	Backup Material
Hire Houston First	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabs	Backup Material
Signed Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



FY2019 Open Drainage System
Maintenance Work Orders #1

WBS No.
M-MAO300-0003-4 Citywide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/16/2018

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2018

20WR71 – Petition Addit (489.21) Harris County Municipal
Utility District No. 449

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 489.21 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 449**, for inclusion in its district

DELAYED BY MOTION #2018-531, 10/10/2018

This was Item 33 on Agenda of October 10, 2018

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 489.21 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 (Key Map No. 445A, B, C, D, E, F, G & H).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 489.21 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 was created through the TCEQ in 2006, and currently consists of 736.48 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two (2) tracts of land totaling 489.21 acres of vacant land, proposed be developed as single family residential (34.06%), and commercial property (14.92%), and detention/floodplain (51.02%), to the district. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Clay Road, Peek Road, Stockdick School Road, and Mt. Whitney Way. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 is South Mayde Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is partially within 100-year floodplain (47%), and is partially within the 500-year floodplain (26%). According to the proposed land plan, development will be constructed outside the 100-year and 500-year floodplains.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2018

20WR71 – Petition Addit (489.21) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 489.21 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 (Key Map No. 445A, B, C, D, E, F, G & H).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 489.21 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 was created through the TCEQ in 2006, and currently consists of 736.48 acres within Harris County. The district is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add two (2) tracts of land totaling 489.21 acres of vacant land, proposed be developed as single family residential (34.06%), and commercial property (14.92%), and detention/floodplain (51.02%), to the district. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Clay Road, Peek Road, Stockdick School Road, and Mt. Whitney Way. The addition of land to the district does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 449 is South Mayde Creek, which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is partially within 100-year floodplain (47%), and is partially within the 500-year floodplain (26%). According to the proposed land plan, development will be constructed outside the 100-year and 500-year floodplains.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Point of Contact:

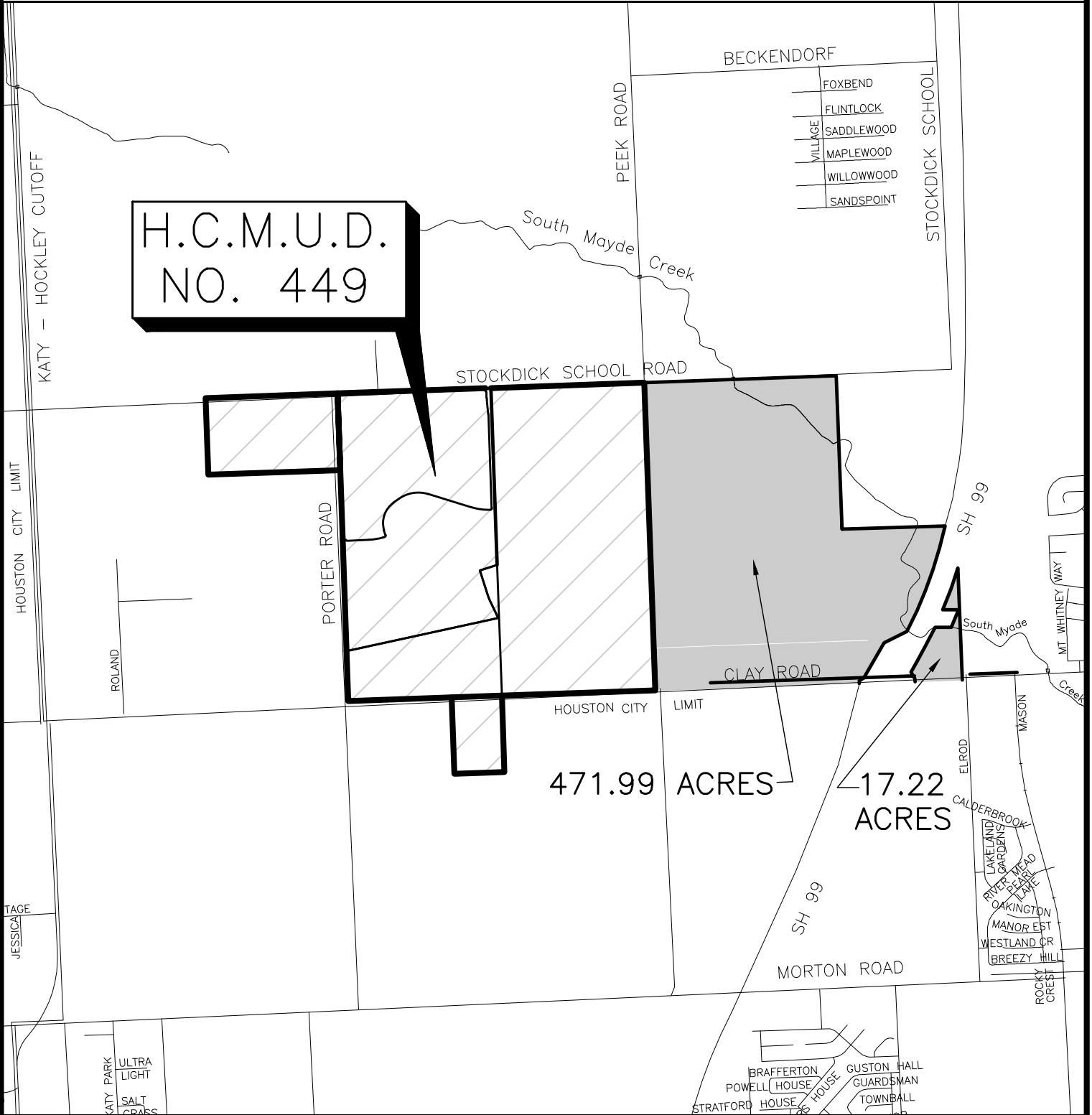
Yvonne Forrest
Deputy Director
Phone: (832) 395-2847

ATTACHMENTS:

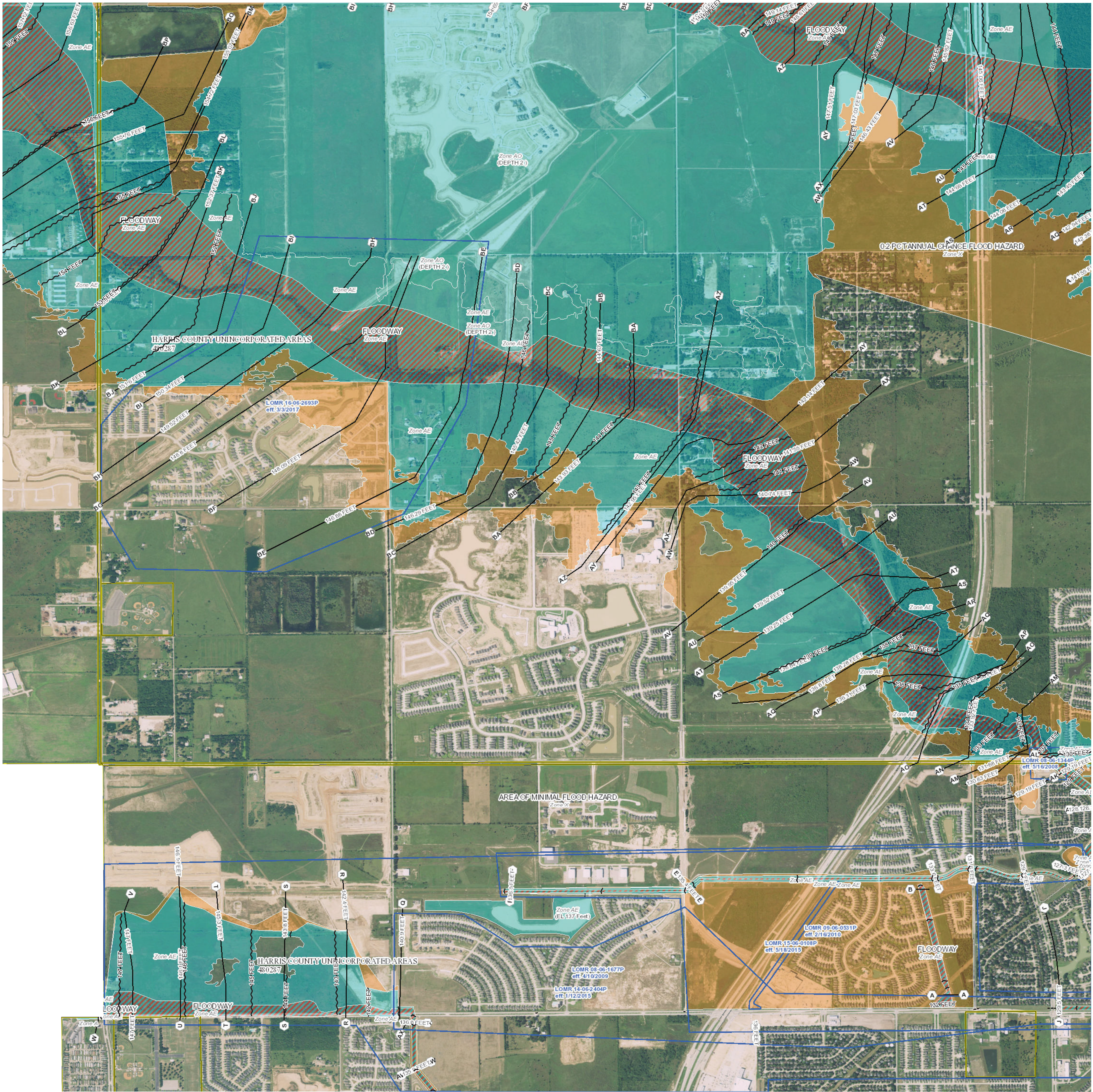
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 449

Annexation of 471.99 Acres and 17.22 Acres of Land
(Key Map Page No. 445 A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H)

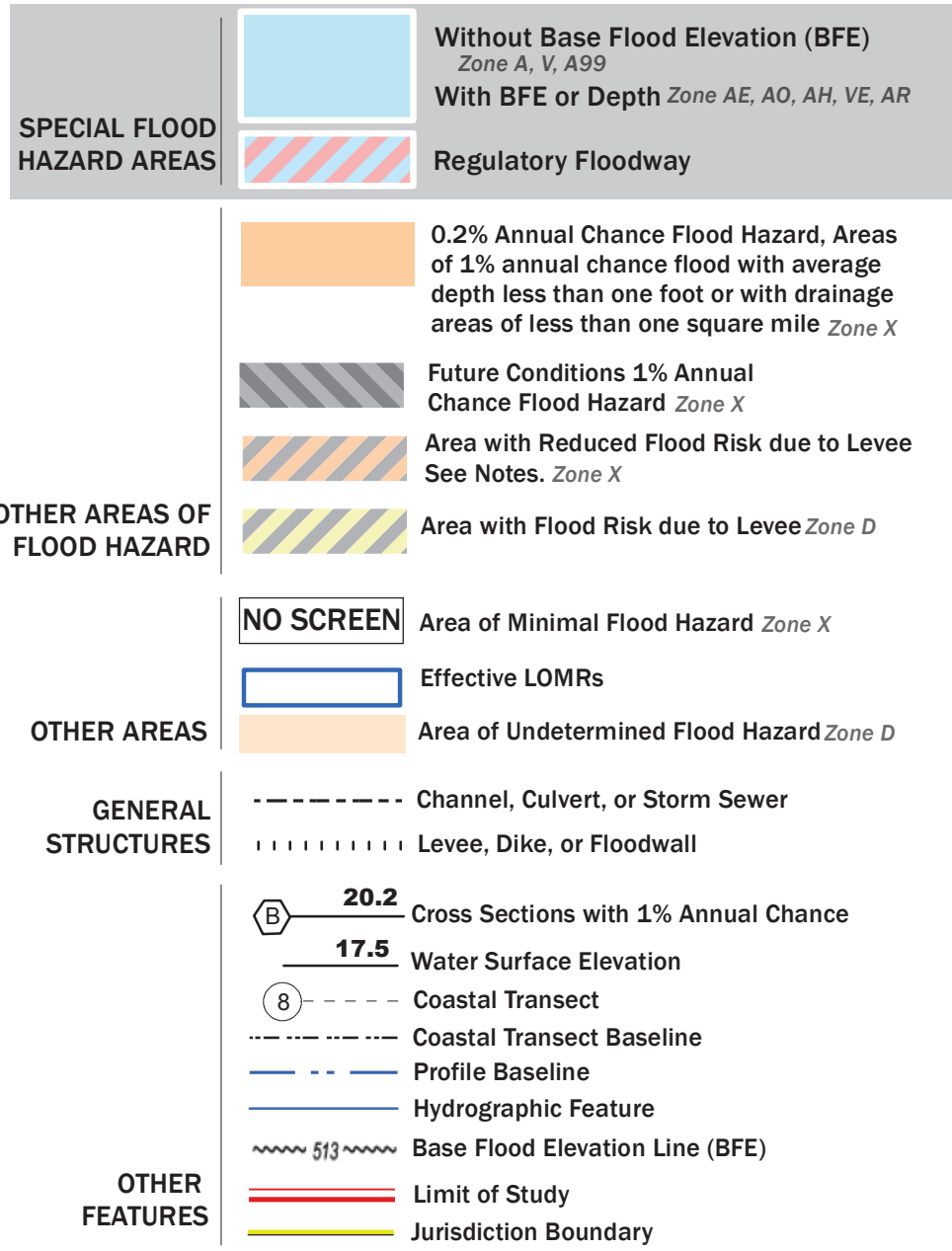


VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



FLOOD HAZARD INFORMATION

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT



NOTES TO USERS

For information and questions about this Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), available products associated with this FIRM, including historic versions, the current map date for each FIRM panel, how to order products, or the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) in general, please call the FEMA Map Information eXchange at 1-877-FEMA-MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA Flood Map Service Center website at <http://msc.fema.gov>. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study Report, and/or digital versions of this map. Many of these products can be ordered or obtained directly from the website.

Communities annexing land on adjacent FIRM panels must obtain a current copy of the adjacent panel as well as the current FIRM Index. These may be ordered directly from the Flood Map Service Center at the number listed above.

For community and countywide map dates refer to the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction. To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6620.

Basemap information shown on this FIRM was provided in digital format by USDA, Farm Service Agency (FSA). This information was derived from NAIP, dated April 11, 2018.

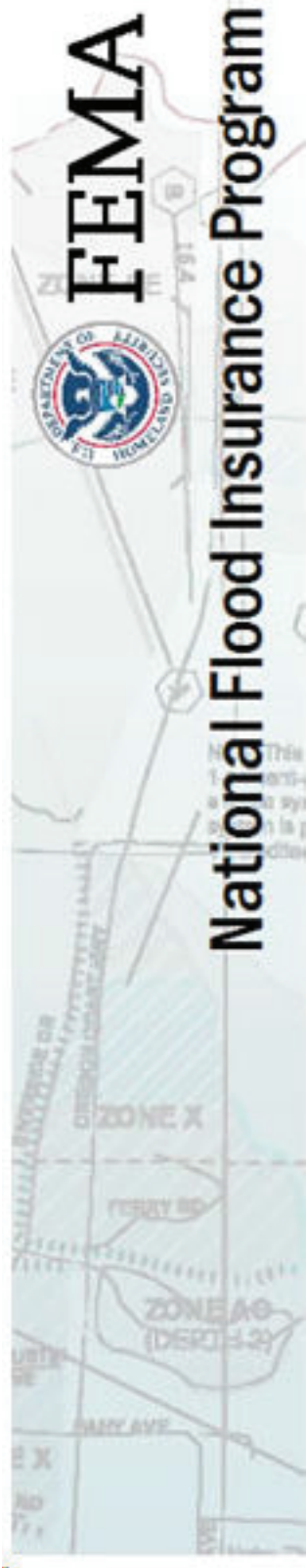
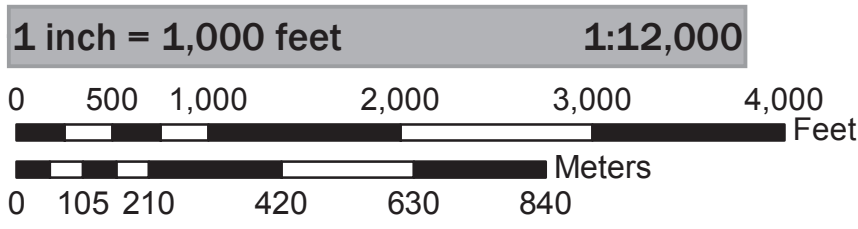
This map was exported from FEMA's National Flood Hazard Layer (NFHL) on 7/2/2018 12:48:54 PM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time. For additional information, please see the Flood Hazard Mapping Updates Overview Fact Sheet at <https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/118418>

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date.

SCALE

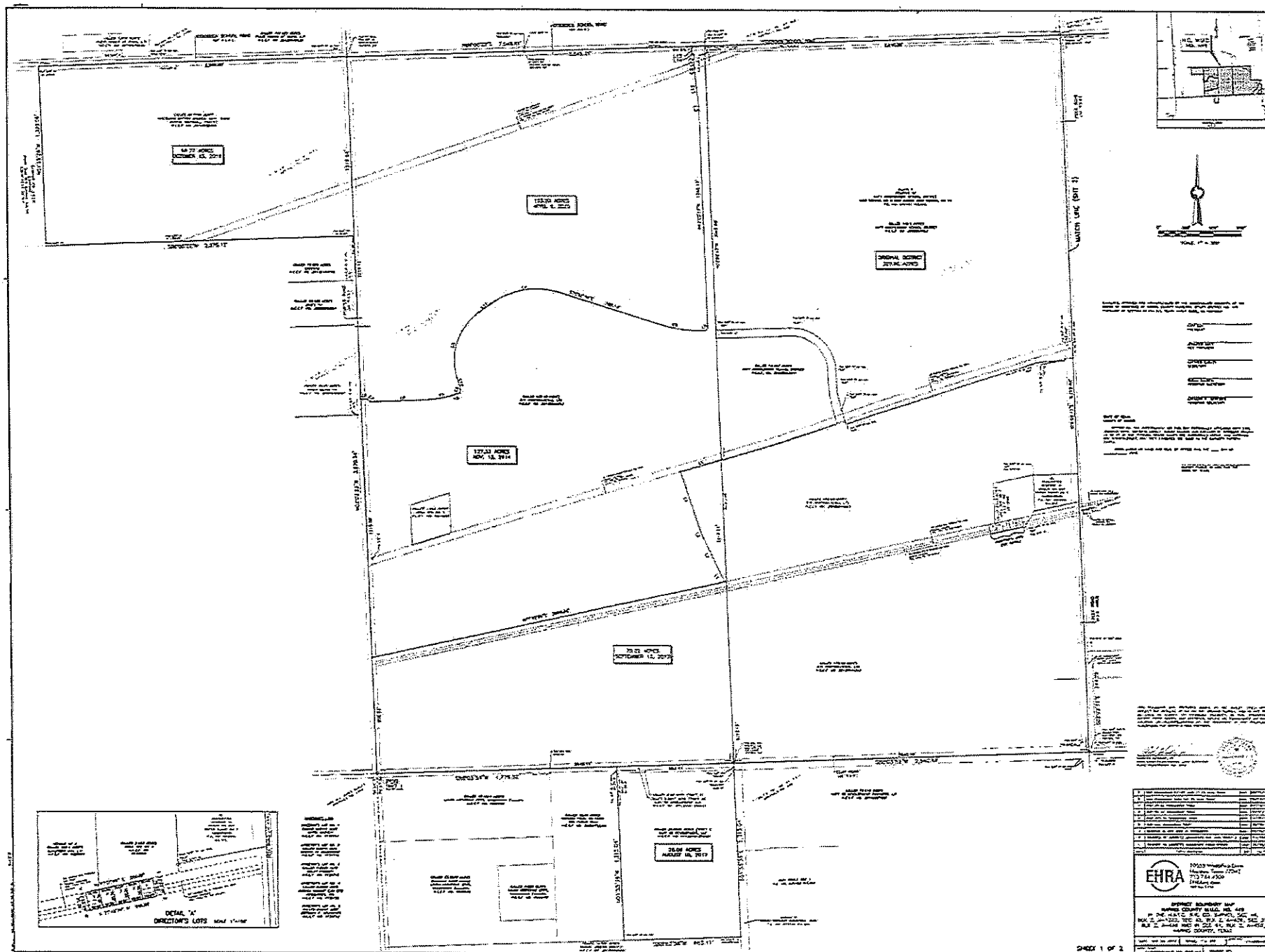
Map Projection: GCS, Geodetic Reference System 1980; Vertical Datum: NAVD83 For information about the specific vertical datum for elevation features, datum conversions, or vertical monuments used to create this map please see the Flood Insurance Study(FIS) Report for your community at <https://msc.fema.gov>



NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

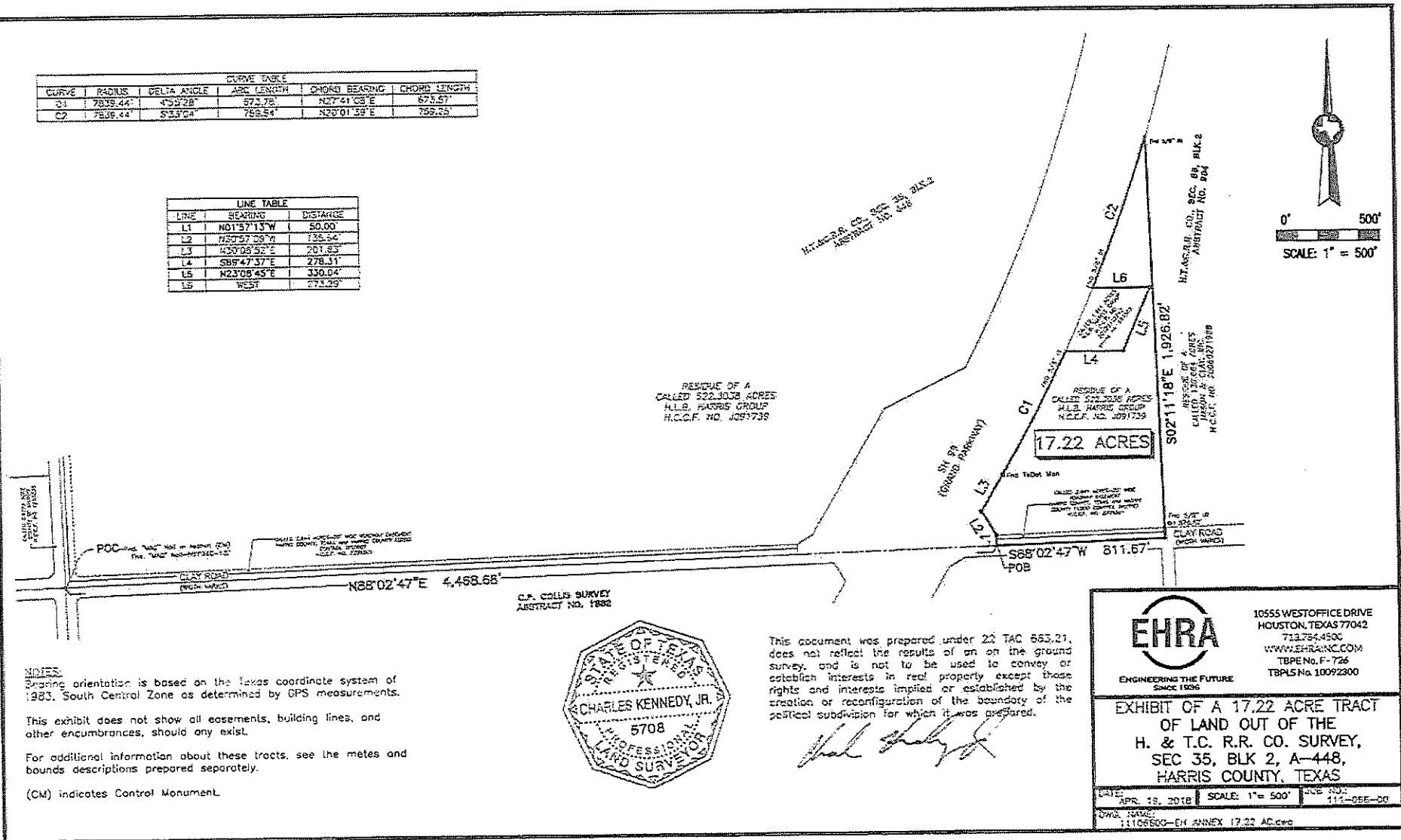
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS
AND INCORPORATED AREAS
PANEL 585 OF 1105

Panel Contains:		
COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL
CITY OF KATY TEXAS	480301	0585
HARRIS COUNTY UNINCORPORATED AREAS TEXAS	480287	0585
CITY OF HOUSTON TEXAS	480296	0585

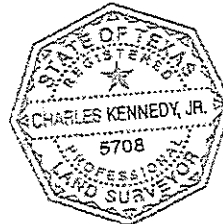


CURVE TABLE					
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	7839.44'	4°52'28"	872.78'	N27°41'03"E	871.67'
C2	7839.44'	5°33'04"	758.34'	N20°01'59"E	759.29'

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N01°57'13"W	50.00'
L2	N50°57'08"W	136.54'
L3	N50°08'52"E	201.83'
L4	S89°47'37"E	278.31'
L5	N23°08'45"E	330.04'
L6	WEST	674.29'



NOTES:
 Bearing orientation is based on the Texas coordinate system of 1983, South Central Zone as determined by GPS measurements.
 This exhibit does not show all easements, building lines, and other encumbrances, should any exist.
 For additional information about these tracts, see the metes and bounds descriptions prepared separately.
 (CM) indicates Control Monument.



This document was prepared under 22 TAC 663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.

Handwritten signature

10555 WESTOFFICE DRIVE
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713.784.4500
WWW.EHRAINC.COM
TBPN No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

ENGINEERING THE FUTURE
SINCE 1990

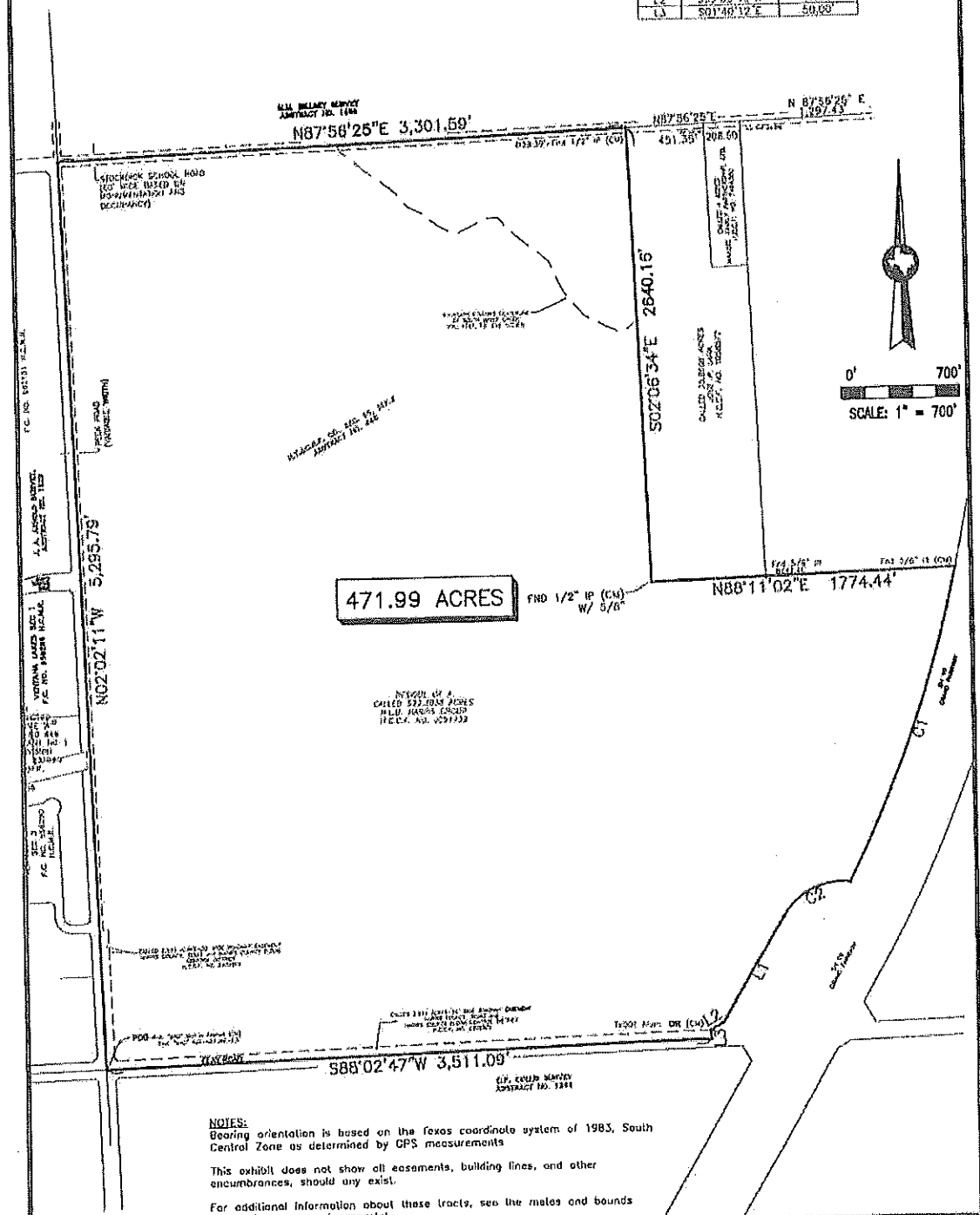
EXHIBIT OF A 17.22 ACRE TRACT
OF LAND OUT OF THE
H. & T.C. R.R. CO. SURVEY,
SEC 35, BLK 2, A-448,
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE: APR. 18, 2018 SCALE: 1" = 500' JOB NO.: 111-055-00

DWG. NAME: 11105500-EH ANNEX 17.22 AC.cwg

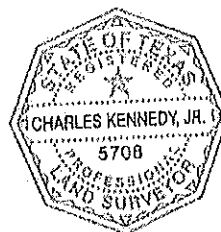
CURVE TABLE				
CURVE	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	ARC LENGTH	CHORD BEARING
C1	7439.44'	14°13'22"	1933.27'	319°52'31"W
C2	4001.89'	66°34'08"	484.74'	583°25'55"W


LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S50°08'52"W	699.79'
L2	S59°03'48"W	87.24'
L3	S01°46'12"E	50.00'



NOTES:
 Bearing orientation is based on the Texas coordinate system of 1983, South Central Zone as determined by GPS measurements.
 This exhibit does not show all easements, building lines, and other encumbrances, should any exist.
 For additional information about these tracts, see the notes and bounds descriptions prepared separately.
 "S" indicates Set 5/8" Iron Rod with cap stamped "E.H.R.A. 713-784-4500"

This document was prepared under 22 TAC 683.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.





EHRA
 ENGINEERS THE FUTURE
 SINCE 1938

16555 WESTOFFICE DRIVE
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
 713-784-4500
 WWW.EHRAINCO.COM
 TYPED BY: F-726
 TEMPL NO. 10092300

**EXHIBIT OF A 471.99 ACRE TRACT
 OF LAND OUT OF THE
 H. & T.C. R.R. CO. SURVEY,
 SEC 35, BLK 2, A-448,
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**

DATE: APR. 20, 2018

DWG. NAME: 11106600-FH ANNEX 471 AC.dwg

SCALE: 1" = 700'

JOB NO.: 111-056-00